SECTION H — ELECTRICITY

H04 ELECTRIC COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUE

Note(s) [4]

This class <u>covers</u> electrical communication systems with propagation paths employing beams of corpuscular radiation, acoustic waves or electromagnetic waves, e.g. radio or optical communication.

H04B TRANSMISSION [4]

Note(s)

This subclass <u>covers</u> the transmission of information-carrying signals, the transmission being independent of the nature of the information, and includes monitoring and testing arrangements and the suppression and limitation of noise and interference.

Subclass index

DETAILS	1/00
SYSTEMS CHARACTERISED BY THE MEDIUM USED FOR TRANSMISSION	
Using conductors	3/00
Using free-space propagation	5/00-11/00
Others	
SYSTEMS NOT CHARACTERISED BY THE MEDIUM USED FOR TRANSMISSION	14/00
SUPPRESSION OR LIMITATION OF NOISE OR INTERFERENCE	15/00
MONITORING, TESTING	17/00

1/00	Details of transmission systems, not covered by a
	single one of groups H04B 3/00-H04B 13/00; Details
	of transmission systems not characterised by the
	medium used for transmission [1, 4, 2006.01]

- 1/02 Transmitters [1, 2006.01]
- 1/03 Constructional details, e.g. casings, housings [2, 2006.01]
- 1/034 • Portable transmitters **[2, 2006.01]**
- 1/036 • Cooling arrangements **[2, 2006.01]**
- 1/04 • Circuits [1, 2006.01]
- 1/06 Receivers [1, 2006.01]
- 1/08 • Constructional details, e.g. cabinet [1, 2006.01]
- Means associated with receiver for limiting or suppressing noise or interference [1, 2006.01]
- 1/12 • Neutralising, balancing, or compensation arrangements [1, 2006.01]
- 1/14 • Automatic detuning arrangements [1, 2006.01]
- 1/16 • Circuits [1, 2006.01]
- 1/18 • Input circuits, e.g. for coupling to an antenna or a transmission line (coupling networks between antennas or lines and receivers independent of the nature of the receiver H03H) [1, 2006.01]
- 1/20 • for coupling gramophone pick-up, recorder output, or microphone to receiver [1, 2006.01]
- 1/22 • for receivers in which no local oscillation is generated [1, 2006.01]
- 1/24 • the receiver comprising at least one semiconductor device having three or more electrodes [1, 2006.01]
- 1/26 • for superheterodyne receivers (multiple frequency-changing H03D 7/16) [1, 2006.01]

- 1/28 • the receiver comprising at least one semiconductor device having three or more electrodes [1, 2006.01]
- 1/30 • for homodyne or synchrodyne receivers (demodulator circuits H03D 1/22) [1, 2006.01]
- Transceivers, i.e. devices in which transmitter and receiver form a structural unit and in which at least one part is used for functions of transmitting and receiving [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]
- 1/3805 • with built-in auxiliary receivers [2015.01]
- 1/3816 Mechanical arrangements for accommodating identification devices, e.g. cards or chips; with connectors for programming identification devices [2015.01]
- 1/3818 • Arrangements for facilitating insertion or removal of identification devices [2015.01]
- 1/3822 specially adapted for use in vehicles (H04B 1/3827 takes precedence) [2015.01]
- 1/3827 • Portable transceivers **[2015.01]**
- 1/3877 • Arrangements for enabling portable transceivers to be used in a fixed position, e.g. cradles or boosters [2015.01]
- 1/3883 • Arrangements for mounting batteries or battery chargers [2015.01]
- 1/3888 • Arrangements for carrying or protecting transceivers [2015.01]
- 1/40 Circuits [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]
- 1/401 • for selecting or indicating operating mode [2015.01]

2

the transmitter frequency and the receiver local concellation frequency [2015.01] 17408 • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 17408 • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 17408 • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 17409 • Transmitterceive witching [1.2, 2006.01] 1740 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1750 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1750 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1751 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1752 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1754 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1755 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1756 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1757 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1758 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1759 • Responders; Transponding to restrict on transmission on each of two paths or vice. 1750 • With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communication in two directions [1.2006.01] 1750 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1751 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1752 • Department of the property [2015.01] 1753 • Responders; Transponding or restriction transmission on each of two paths or vice. 1754 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1.2006.01] 1755 • Responders; Transponding or precision of the signal in the transmitter and corresponding correction in the property [2015.01] 1759 • Responders; Transponding or precision of the signal in the transmitter and corresponding correction of the property of the	1/7085	•	•	•	•	using a code tracking loop, e.g. a delaylocked loop [2011.01]	3/16	•	•	•	•			haracterised by the negative-impedance etwork used [1, 2006.01]
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • Transmitreres whething [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/45 • by voice-frequency signals, by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • in circuits for connecting fransmitter and receiver local common transmission path, e.g., by energy of toansmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies, local the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • Whit means for reducing leakage of transmission on each of two paths or vice. versal [1, 2006.01] 1/53 • with means for reducing leakage of transmission to single-path evo-direction transmission transmission to single-path evo-direction transmission transmission to single-path evo-direction transmission transm						approach [2011.01]		•	•	•	•		us	sed [1, 2006.01]
oscillant frequency [201.61] 1/408 • • • • with multiple discree channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver [2015.01] 1/44 • • • Transmittereves witching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/45 • • • by voire-frequency signals; [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voire-frequency signals; [1, 2066.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies but the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/53 • • with provision for simple-poth two-direction on each of two paths or vice. **Transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions on each of two paths or vice. **Transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communication in two direc						-	5 /1/	_			_		c۱	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmittor oscillator frequency being identical on the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmittereewe switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • • using different frequency for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • Hybrid arrangemens, i.e. arrangements for transmission on each of two paths or vice. years [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • using the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Thrasponders [1, 2006.01] 1/60 • For two paths or vice. years [1, 2006.01] 1/61 • Verdencing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/62 • Or while providing a prediction of the signal in the receiver, e.g. for improving the						coarse-fine or validation [2011.01]	3/12	•	•	•	•	•	•	in negative-feedback path of line
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 17406 •						 Multi-step acquisition, e.g. multi-dwell, 	5/11	•	•	٠	•		•	
oscillator frequency [201.01] 1/408 · · · with mither discree channels [201.5.01] 1/408 · · · with muther scall and requency being identical to the receiver local collator frequency [201.5.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/cever be witching [1, 2.206.01] 1/45 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2.006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2.006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · · Hybrid arrangements, Le arrangements for transmission on each of two paths or vice. years [1, 2006.01] on to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice. years [1, 2006.01] of transmitter signal into the receiver [201.5.01] 1/54 · · using the same frequency for two directions of communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 · · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · · whith provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/59 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · Spervising unartended repearers [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · Spervising unartended repearers [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · For reducing pandwidth of signals in the transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the first providing the signal provider of transmission (104B 1/2006.01] 1/50 · For reducing bandwidth of signals, for improving efficiency of transmission (104B 1/2006.01] 1/50 · For reducing bandwidth of signals, for improving efficien														
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 17408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 17408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 17409 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1744 • • • Transmitrive oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1745 • • • by voice-frequency [2015.01] 1746 • • • • by voice-frequency [2015.01] 1747 • • • by voice-frequency [2015.01] 1748 • • • • • voice-frequency [2015.01] 1749 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1750 • • • directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1751 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission on each of two paths or vice-varsal [2, 2006.01] 1752 • • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1755 • • • • with provision for simultaneous communication (10/081.044 takes excess largements, i.e. arrangements for transmistor to adjust expert to a directions of communication (10/081.044 takes excess largements) in a communication (10/081.044 takes excess largements) in a communication (10/081.044 takes excess largements) in a communication in two directions of communication in the receiver [2015.01] 1750 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication in the receiver [2015.01] 1751 • • Illy india arrangements in a proving the signal most communication in two directions of communication in the receiver [2015.01] 1751 • • Illy india arrangements in supplied interference related aspects [2015.01] 1752 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communication in the receiver [2015.01] 1752 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication in the receiver [2015.01] 1753 •	1/7073						7/10						h-	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/44 • · · · by voice-frequency signals, by plot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/45 • · · · by voice-frequency signals, by plot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/46 • · · · by voice-frequency signals, by plot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/47 • · · · sing different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • · · · sing different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • · · · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transition to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice. versa [1, 2006.01, 2006.01, 2006.01] 1/55 • · · · with memory for two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • · · · with provision for simultaneous communication [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders, Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders, Transponders, Tran	1/707	•	•				3/08	•	•	•	•	•	•	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • · · · Transmitrere (2015.01] 1/46 • · · by voice frequency signals, by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • · · · by voice frequency signals, by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/49 • · · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • · · · with means for reducing leakage of transmitter (1, 2006.01] 1/52 • · · · with means for reducing leakage of transmiter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/53 • · · · with means for reducing leakage of transmition from single-path two-direction communication [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • · · · with means for reducing leakage of transmition from single-path two-direction communication in two directions of communication in two	4.505							•	•	•	•	•	by	y the transmitted signal [1, 2006.01]
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/409 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/44 • • • Transmitre coxellator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilor signals [1, 2006.01] 1/47 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilor signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • Transmitre frequency signals; by pilor signals [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • Using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • Using different frequencies for the two directions of communication from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice. 1/52 • • • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/53 • • • With provision for simultaneous communication in (INOB 14) takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • • • With provision for simultaneous communication (INOB 14) takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • • With provision for simultaneous communication in (INOB 14) takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • • • With provision for simultaneous communication in (INOB 14) takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • • • With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communication in two transmission to single-path two-direction transmission and call of two paths or vice. 1/55 • • • With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communication in two transmission to single-path two-direction transmission and tran	1/692			Н	yl	rid techniques using combinations of two or	3/04	•	•	•				
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with mulple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with mulple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with mulple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/409 • • • Transmitre oscillator frequency being interference [2011.01] 1/44 • • Transmitre oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals, by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/47 • • by voice-frequency signals, by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • by voice-frequency signals, by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • Using different frequencies for the two directions of communication from single-path two-directions on each of two paths or vice. versa [1, 2006.01] 1/525 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communicati							3703	•		•				
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • with multiple discreet channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • with multiple discreet channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • with multiple discreet channels [2015.01] 1/409 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmitreceives witching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • by voice-frequency signals, by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter and receiver [2015.01] 1/52 • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (Hodal I/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • With provision for simultaneous communication (Hodal I/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • Visual sing the same frequency for two directions of communication (Hodal I/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders: Transmission to a single-direction transmission transmission to an each of two paths or yie. 1/59 • Responders: Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders: Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Visual sing the same frequency for two directions of transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/note arrangements for transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/note arrangements for transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/note arrangements for transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/note arrangements for transmission of the signal in the														
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • when the creative focal oscillator frequency pleng interference [2011.01] 1/44 • Transmitrer oscillator frequency pleng frequency [2015.01] 1/46 • who have frequency [2015.01] 1/47 • Transmitrer oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/48 • Transmitrer oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/48 • Transmitrer oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/49 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/50 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/51 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/52 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/53 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/54 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/55 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/56 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/57 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/58 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Who have frequency [2015.01] 1/50 • Who have frequenc							כת/ כ							
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/409 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/409 • • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/409 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/409 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/409 • • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission to sole on each of two paths or vice. yessa [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • For providing a predistortion of the signal in the transmiter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise ratio [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/53 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • For providing a predistortion of the signal in the transmiter and correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise ratio [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • For providing a predistortion of the signal in the transmiter and correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise ratio [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • For wholly or partially suppressing the carrier or one signal and							3/00							
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmitrerely eswitching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/45 • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/46 • • In circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter 11, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • Whylor arrangements, Le. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver plots.01] 1/52 • vising the same frequency for two directions on each of two paths or vice years [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • vising means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • vising means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/56 • vising means for reducing leakage of transmiter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/57 • vising proceedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • vising proceedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice years [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • For reducing bandwidth of signals, for improving the signal/noise ratio [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • For reducing bandwidth of signals, for improving the signal/noise ratio [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • For reducing band	1/03									u)	al]	151	1115	.551011 01 101 equalishing [3, 2000,01]
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • • Transmitreceive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • Transmitreceive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/49 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/49 • • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • Using different frequencies for the two directions of transmiston to single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/56 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • • • With quarrangements, Le. arrangements for transmission to single-path two-direction transmission to single-path two-direc	1/69						1/76	•						
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitters of two paths or vice. yersa [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (Hod B 1/44 takes) or communication (Hod B 1/44 takes) communication in two paths or vice. yersa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders: Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders: Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements for transmits on to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice yersa [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Responders: Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Responders: Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Responders: Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements for transmitter and receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise arrangements for generation of hop patterns [2011.01] 1/51 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements for improving efficiency of transmission (HO4B 1/68 takes) 1/510 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements for improving efficiency of transmission (HO4B 1/68 takes) 1/510 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements for improving efficiency of transmistic and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise arrangements for improving efficiency of transmissi	1/68	•					= =							
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on on each of two paths or vice yersa [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmiter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice yerse [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders, Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattenedd repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattenedd repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compression or expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • For reducing bandwidth of signals; for improving efficiency of transmission of expansion arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • For reducing bandwidth of signals; for improving efficiency of transmission of components for simulating antennas, e.g. during antennas,							1/74	•	•	fc	r	in	cre	easing reliability, e.g. using redundant or
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency per			e	ffic	ie	ncy of transmission (H04B 1/68 takes	11/4							
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path receiver to a common transmission path receiver to a common transmission of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/52 • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/53 • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter and receiver to a common transmission on each of two paths or vice. 1/54 • using the same frequency for two directions or communication (HoBA) Hyd4 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/56 • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of transmitter of transmitter of twansmission to single-path two-direction transmission to no each of two paths or vice. 1/58 • With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of transmitter of transmitter of two paths or vice. 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • Vividing a predistortion of the signal in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise rariol, 2006.01] 1/59 • Nesponders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Vividing a predistortion of the signal in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise rariol, 2006.01] 1/50 • Volume compr	1/66		fo											•
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/47 • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/52 • Using the same frequency for two directions on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • using the same frequency for two directions of communication [1, 4008.01] 1/55 • With provision for simultaneous communication [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • With provision for simultaneous of cransmits [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • With provision from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/57 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Vital and the variance of the signal in the transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise and the variance of the signal in the transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise and the variance of the signal in the transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise and the variance of the signal in the transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver, e.g. for improving the signal/noise and the variance of the signal in the transmitter and corresponding correction in the receiver	1/64	•	•											
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitier [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication in two directions of exercive [2015.01] 1/52 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice vertex [2015.01] 1/54 • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (HO4B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of none and the of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmistion on each of two paths or vice vertex [2015.01] 1/59 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/59 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/59 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/59 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/50 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/50 • Hybrid arrangements for transmission on each of two paths or vice vertex [2015.01] 1/50 • Hybrid arrangements for transmission on on each of two paths or vice vertex [2015.01] 1/51 • Hybrid arrangements for transmission on on each of two paths or vice vertex [2015.01] 1/50 • Hybrid arrangements for two directions of communication (Ho4B 1/4 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Hybrid arrangements for transmission on each of two paths or vice vertex [2015.01] 1/52 • Hybrid ar	1/64													
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmiter of two pass or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • using the same frequency for two directions or communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedency) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • with moans for reducing leakage of transmiter of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • • Why directions [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeates [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Supervising unattended repeaters [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/51 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/54 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • Osciption of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/5			re	ece	ive	r, e.g. for improving the signal/noise								•
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/45 · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 · using the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/55 · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmistion from single-path two-direction arransmission to single-path two-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transition from single-path two-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/59 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/51 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/53 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/54 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/55 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/56 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/57 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/59 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/51 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/53 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/54 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/55 · Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/56 · Re	1,02													
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/40 • • Transmittreceive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/44 • • Transmitter oscillator frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/49 • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • Using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmition from single-path two-direction transmission to each of two paths or vice verse [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • • • with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/59 • Responders; Transponders [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Interference losing annowhand interference [2011.01] 1/710 • Interference being narrowband interference [2011.01] 1/710 • Interference losing anirothe receiver [2011.01] 1/710 • Interference lo				_		-							sy	ynchronisation [2011.01]
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/40 · · Transmitreceive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/44 · · · Transmitreceive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · · with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 · · using the same frequency for two directions or communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 · · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/55 · · · With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/56 · · · With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · · With darrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · · With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communication in two direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/59 · · With provision for simultaneous communication in two direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · With provision for simultaneous communication in two direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · · With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions of communication in two direction transmission to single				_		-								
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/44 • • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication (Ho4B I/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/56 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/57 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/57 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 • viting the same frequency for two directions of communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/59 • viting the same frequency for two direction transmission to single-direction transmission to single-directio	1/50		D	ocr			1/715		•	•				
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 · · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmiter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/52 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/64 · · · by the transmitter of requency being identical to the receiver [2016.01] 1/710 · · Interference leade aspects [2011.01] 1/710 · · · the interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/710 · · · Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01] 1/710 · · · Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01] 1/710 · · · Subtractive interference being multipath interference being multipath interference being multipath interference being multipath interference [2011.01] 1/710 · · · Subtractive interference being multipath interference possible multipath interference [2011.01] 1/711 · · · the interference being multipath interference being multipath interference [2011.01] 1/711 · · · Determination of path profile [2011.01] 1/711 · · · · Determination of path profile [2011.01] 1/711 · · · · Subtractive interference being multipath interfe							1/7143	•	•	•	•			
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency frequency [2015.01] 1/409 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/400 • • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/400 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/400 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/500 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/520 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/521 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/522 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/523 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/524 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/525 • • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/526 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/527 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/528 • • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/529 • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/529 • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/529 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/529 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/529 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/529 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/520 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/521 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/529 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/520 • • • • With multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/521 • • • With provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/521 • • • With provision for simultaneous comm						transmission to single-direction transmission	1 /71 40	,		_				
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/45 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/52 · · · with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 · · using the same frequency for two directions of communication (In 4/04 B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/56 · · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · · Withpid arrangements i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 · · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/56 · · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · · Withpid arrangements i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2011.01] 1/57 · · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · · Withpid arrangements i.e. arrangements for transmitter signal into the receiver [2011.01] 1/59 · · · with provision for simultaneous communication in two directions [1, 2006.01] 1/58 · · · Withpid arrangements i.e. arrangements for transmitter frequency for phase rotation using an inner loop [2011.01] 1/59 · · · Arrangements for generation of hop frequencies, e.g. using a bank of frequency	1/50			-										
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408	1/58												fre	requencies, e.g. using a bank of frequency
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/409 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/41 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/42 • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/43 • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-athreo-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/52 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/50 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/51 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/50 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/51 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/52 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/51 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/52 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • With means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/55 • With means for reducing leakage of tra														
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice. versa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/52 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication (H04B 1/44 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	1/56	•	•	•	•	-	1/713				ı	เร	ne	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/41 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/42 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice. versa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/52 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication [4, 2015.01] 1/54 • • using the same frequency for two directions of communication communication commu					F	recedence) [1, 2006.01]								
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmittion from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/52 · · · with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the receiver [2015.01] 1/54 · · · witing the same frequency for two directions of communication of paths to fingers, e.g. timing offset control of allocated fingers [2011.01]	1/04			-			1/712	•	•	•	•	•	•	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • Using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/525 • • • with means for reducing leakage of transmitter signal into the	1/54				1									fingers [2011.01]
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmittrece witching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transition from single-path two-direction on each of two paths or vice yersa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/52 · · · · with means for reducing leakage of 1/710 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/709 · · Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/709 · · Interference-related aspects [2011.01] 1/710 · · · the interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/710 · · · Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01] 1/711 · · · · the interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/710 · · · Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01] 1/711 · · · · · betermination of path profile [2011.01] 1/711 · · · · Determination of path profile [2011.01] 1/711 · · · · Selection, re-selection, allocation or re-allocation of paths to fingers e.g.														
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmistion from single-path two-direction transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or vice versa [1, 2006.01, 2015.01] 1/710 • • Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7097 • Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/710 • • the interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/710 • • Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01] 1/711 • • the interference being multi-path interference [2011.01] 1/711 • • Observative interference [2011.01] 1/711 • Observative inte	1/525	•	•	•	•	 with means for reducing leakage of 	1/7117	•	•	•	•	•	•	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/44 • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • Using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transmission to single-direction transmission on each of two paths or wice							=							
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 • • • Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for transition from single-path two-direction 1/7115 • • • Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 • • Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7095 • • • Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7095 • • • Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7107 • • • Interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/7103 • • • • Joint detection techniques, e.g. linear detectors [2011.01] 1/7107 • • • • Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01] 1/7107 • • • • Subtractive interference elign multi-path interference [2011.01] 1/7107 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							110							signals, i.e. RAKE
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · · using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/52 · · · · Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for														
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 • • • the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 • • • Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 • • • by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 • • • in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 • • using different frequencies for the two directions of communication [1, 2006.01] 1/710 • • the interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/7107 • • Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01] 1/7107 • • the interference being multi-path	1/52	•	•	•		Hybrid arrangements, i.e. arrangements for	1/7113		,					
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. by energy of transmitter [1, 2006.01] 1/50 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/7095 · · · Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7097 · · · Interference-related aspects [2011.01] 1/710 · · · the interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/7105 · · · Joint detection techniques, e.g. linear detectors [2011.01] 1/7107 · · · · Subtractive interference cancellation [2011.01]	1/30	•	•	·			1/711	•	•	•	•	•	•	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and receiver to a common transmission path, e.g. 1/7107 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 · · · Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7097 · · · Interference-related aspects [2011.01] 1/710 · · · · the interference being multiple access interference [2011.01] 1/7105 · · · · Joint detection techniques, e.g. linear detectors [2011.01]	1/50				1									
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot signals [1, 2006.01] 1/48 · · · in circuits for connecting transmitter and							1/7107	•	•	•	•	•	•	Subtractive interference
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/46 · · · by voice-frequency signals; by pilot 1/7093 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 · · · Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7097 · · Interference-related aspects [2011.01] 1/7103 · · · the interference being narrowband interference [2011.01]	1/48	•	•	•	•	in circuits for connecting transmitter and	1//105	•	•	•	•	•	•	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/44 · · Transmit/receive switching [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/7103 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 · · · Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7097 · · Interference-related aspects [2011.01] 1/7103 · · · the interference being narrowband interference [2011.01]	1/40	-	-	·	•		1 /7105				_			
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 · · · Transmitter oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/409 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/7095 · · · Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/7097 · · Interference-related aspects [2011.01] 1/71 · · · the interference being narrowband interference [2011.01]							1/7103	•	•	•	•	•	•	
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/7093 · · · Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/405 · · · with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/7095 · · · Sliding correlator type [2011.01] 1/408 · · · the transmitter oscillator frequency being identical to the receiver local oscillator 1/71 · · · the interference being parrowband	1/44			_	-									interference [2011.01]
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/7093 • • • Matched filter type [2011.01] 1/405 • • • with multiple discrete channels [2015.01] 1/7095 • • • Sliding correlator type [2011.01]						identical to the receiver local oscillator								•
oscillator frequency [2015.01] 1/7093 • • • • Matched filter type [2011.01]						-								
17 C FD04 = 047	1/405													
1/403 • • • using the same oscillator for generating both 1/7087 • • • Carrier synchronisation aspects [2011.01]	1/403	•	•	•										-

3/18	• • • wherein the network comprises	5/43 • • Antennas [2024.01]
2 /20	semiconductor devices [1, 2006.01]	5/45 • • Transponders [2024.01]
3/20	Reducing echo effects or singing; Opening or closing transmitting paths Conditioning for	5/48 • • Transceivers [2024.01]
	closing transmitting path; Conditioning for transmission in one direction or the	5/70 • specially adapted for specific purposes [2024.01]
	other [1, 2006.01]	5/72 • • for local intradevice communication [2024.01]
3/21	• • • using a set of bandfilters [3, 2006.01]	5/73 • • for taking measurements, e.g. using sensing
3/23	• • using a replica of transmitted signal in the time	coils [2024.01] 5/75 • for isolation purposes [2024.01]
	domain, e.g. echo cancellers [3, 2006.01]	5/77 • for interrogation [2024.01]
3/26	 Improving frequency characteristic by the use of 	5/79 • • for data transfer in combination with power
	loading coils [1, 2006.01]	transfer [2024.01]
3/28	Reducing interference caused by currents induced in a label to the control of the control	, ,
2/20	in cable sheathing or armouring [1, 2006.01]	7/00 Radio transmission systems, i.e. using radiation field
3/30	 Reducing interference caused by unbalanced currents in a normally balanced line [1, 2006.01] 	(H04B 10/00, H04B 15/00 take
3/32	Reducing cross-talk, e.g. by	precedence) [1, 2006.01] 7/005 • Control of transmission; Equalising [3, 2006.01]
575 2	compensating [1, 2006.01]	 7/005 • Control of transmission; Equalising [3, 2006.01] 7/01 • Reducing phase shift [3, 2006.01]
3/34	• • by systematic interconnection of lengths of	7/01 • Reducing phase sint [3, 2006.01] 7/015 • Reducing echo effects [3, 2006.01]
	cable during laying; by addition of balancing	7/02 • Diversity systems; Multi-antenna systems, i.e.
	components to cable during laying [1, 2006.01]	transmission or reception using multiple antennas
3/36	Repeater circuits (H04B 3/58 takes	(RAKE receivers
2 /20	precedence) [1, 2006.01]	H04B 1/7115) [1, 2006.01, 2017.01, 2018.01]
3/38	 • • for signals in two different frequency ranges transmitted in opposite directions over the same 	7/022 • • Site diversity; Macro-diversity (using two or more
	transmission path [1, 2006.01]	spaced independent antennas
3/40	Artificial lines; Networks simulating a line of	H04B 7/04) [2017.01] 7/024 • • • Co-operative use of antennas at several sites.
	certain length [1, 2006.01]	7/024 • • Co-operative use of antennas at several sites, e.g. in co-ordinated multipoint or co-operative
3/42	 Circuits for by-passing of ringing 	multiple-input multiple-output [MIMO]
	signals [1, 2006.01]	systems [2017.01]
3/44	Arrangements for feeding power to a repeater	7/026 • • • Co-operative diversity, e.g. using fixed or
2 / 4 2	along the transmission line [1, 2006.01]	mobile stations as relays [2017.01]
3/46	• • Monitoring; Testing [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]	7/04 • using two or more spaced independent
3/462	• • Testing group delay or phase shift, e.g. timing	antennas [1, 2006.01, 2017.01]
3/466	jitter [2015.01] • • • Testing attenuation in combination with at	7/0404 • • • the mobile station comprising multiple antennas, e.g. to provide uplink
3/ 400	least one of group delay and phase	diversity [2017.01]
	shift [2015.01]	7/0408 • • • using two or more beams, i.e. beam
3/48	• • Testing attenuation (H04B 3/466 takes	diversity [2017.01]
	precedence) [1, 2006.01, 2015.01]	7/0413 • • • MIMO systems [2017.01]
3/487	• • Testing crosstalk effects [2015.01]	7/0417 • • • • Feedback systems [2017.01]
	• • Testing echo effects or singing [2015.01]	7/0426 • • • • Power distribution [2017.01]
3/50	Systems for transmission between fixed stations <u>via</u> transmission lines (H04B, 2/54 tales)	7/0452 • • • Multi-user MIMO systems [2017.01]
	two-conductor transmission lines (H04B 3/54 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	7/0456 • • • Selection of precoding matrices or
3/52	• Systems for transmission between fixed stations <u>via</u>	codebooks, e.g. using matrices for antenna weighting [2017.01]
0.00	waveguides [1, 2006.01]	7/0491 • • using two or more sectors, i.e. sector
3/54	Systems for transmission <u>via</u> power distribution lines	diversity [2017.01]
	(in alarm signalling systems	7/0495 • • • using overlapping sectors in the same base
D./E.C.	G08B 25/06) [1, 2006.01]	station to implement MIMO
3/56	Circuits for coupling, blocking, or by-passing of cigarle [1, 2006 01]	antennas [2017.01]
3/58	signals [1, 2006.01] • Repeater circuits [1, 2006.01]	7/06 • • • at the transmitting station [1, 2006.01]
3/60	Systems for communication between relatively	7/08 • • • at the receiving station [1, 2006.01]
37 00	movable stations, e.g. for communication with lift	7/10 • Polarisation diversity; Directional diversity [1, 2006.01, 2017.01]
	(H04B 3/54 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	7/12 • • Frequency diversity [1, 2006.01]
F /00	Nice Calle and a second and a second as	7/14 • Relay systems [1, 2, 2006.01]
5/00	Near-field transmission systems, e.g. inductive or capacitive transmission systems [1, 2006.01, 2024.01]	7/145 • Passive relay systems [2, 2006.01]
5/20	• characterised by the transmission technique;	7/15 • • Active relay systems [2, 2006.01]
3/20	characterised by the transmission medium [2024.01]	7/155 • • • Ground-based stations (H04B 7/204 takes
5/22	Capacitive coupling [2024.01]	precedence) [2, 5, 2006.01]
5/24	• • Inductive coupling [2024.01]	7/165 • • • employing angle modulation [2, 2006.01]
5/26	• • • using coils [2024.01]	7/17 • • • employing pulse modulation, e.g. pulse code
5/28	• • using the near field of leaky cables, e.g. of leaky	modulation [2, 2006.01]
	coaxial cables [2024.01]	7/185 • • • Space-based or airborne stations (H04B 7/204
5/40	characterised by components specially adapted for [2024.04]	takes precedence) [2, 5, 2006.01] 7/19 • • • Earth-synchronous stations [2, 2006.01]
	near-field transmission [2024.01]	Latur-synchronous stations [2, 2000.01]

7/195	• • • Non-synchronous stations [2, 2006.01]	10/2575	5 • • Radio-over-fibre, e.g. radio frequency signal
	• • • Multiple access [5, 2006.01]		modulated onto an optical carrier [2013.01]
7/208	• • • Frequency-division multiple		1 • • Multimode transmission [2013.01]
7/212	access [5, 2006.01]	10/258	using a single light source for multiple stations [2013.01]
7/212 7/216	• • • Time-division multiple access [5, 2006.01]	10/27	Arrangements for networking [2013.01]
//210	• • • Code-division or spread-spectrum multiple access [5, 2006.01]	10/27	-
7/22	• Scatter propagation systems [1, 2006.01]	10/275	
7/24	for communication between two or more posts	10/278	
	(wireless communication networks	10/29	• Repeaters [2013.01]
	H04W) [2, 2006.01]	10/291	• • in which processing or amplification is carried out
7/26	• • at least one of which is mobile [2, 2006.01]		without conversion of the main signal from optical
10/00	Transmission systems employing electromagnetic	10/202	form [2013.01]
	waves other than radio-waves, e.g. infrared, visible		• Signal power control [2013.01]• in a multiwavelength system, e.g. gain
	or ultraviolet light, or employing corpuscular	10/254	equalisation [2013.01]
	radiation, e.g. quantum communication [5, 2006.01, 2013.01]	10/296	-
			channel add/drop or rapid fluctuations in
	Note(s) [2013.01]	40.400=	the input power [2013.01]
	In this group, non-optical transmission systems are		• • • Bidirectional amplification [2013.01]
40.400	classified in group H04B 10/90.	10/299	 • Signal waveform processing, e.g. reshaping or retiming [2013.01]
10/03	• Arrangements for fault recovery [2013.01]	10/40	• Transceivers [2013.01]
10/032 10/035	using working and protection systems [2013.01]using loopbacks [2013.01]	10/43	 using a single component as both light source and
10/033	• using bypasses [2013.01]		receiver, e.g. using a photoemitter as a
10/030	Arrangements for monitoring or testing transmission		photoreceiver [2013.01]
	systems; Arrangements for fault measurement of	10/50	• Transmitters [2013.01]
	transmission systems [2013.01]	10/508	 Pulse generation, e.g. generation of solitons [2013.01]
10/071	• • using a reflected signal, e.g. using optical time	10/516	
10/073	domain reflectometers [OTDR] [2013.01] • using an out-of-service signal (H04B 10/071 takes	10/524	
10/0/3	precedence) [2013.01]	10/532	• • • Polarisation modulation [2013.01]
10/075	• using an in-service signal (H04B 10/071 takes	10/54	• • • Intensity modulation [2013.01]
	precedence) [2013.01]	10/548	1 3
10/077	• • using a supervisory or additional	10/556	
10/070	signal [2013.01]		shift keying [DPSK] or frequency shift keying [FSK] [2013.01]
10/0/9	 • using measurements of the data signal [2013.01] 	10/564	• • Power control [2013.01]
10/11	Arrangements specific to free-space transmission, i.e.		Wavelength control [2013.01]
	transmission through air or vacuum [2013.01]	10/58	 Compensation for non-linear transmitter
10/112	• Line-of-sight transmission over an extended		output [2013.01]
40/444	range [2013.01]	10/588	• • in external modulation systems [2013.01]
	• Indoor or close-range type systems [2013.01]	10/60	• Receivers [2013.01]
10/116 10/118	 Visible light communication [2013.01] specially adapted for satellite	10/61	Coherent receivers [2013.01]Homodyne [2013.01]
10/110	communication [2013.01]	10/63 10/64	• • • Heterodyne [2013.01]
10/25	Arrangements specific to fibre	10/66	Non-coherent receivers, e.g. using direct
	transmission [2013.01]	10/00	detection [2013.01]
10/2507	• • for the reduction or elimination of distortion or	10/67	• • • Optical arrangements in the receiver [2013.01]
10/2512	dispersion [2013.01]	10/69	• • • Electrical arrangements in the
	due to chromatic dispersion [2013.01] under the due to chromatic dispersion [2013.01]	40./50	receiver [2013.01]
	• • • using dispersion-compensating	10/70 10/80	 Photonic quantum communication [2013.01] Optical aspects relating to the use of optical
1072020	fibres [2013.01]	10/60	transmission for specific applications, not provided
10/2531	• • • using spectral inversion [2013.01]		for in groups H04B 10/03-H04B 10/70, e.g. optical
10/2537	• • due to scattering processes, e.g. Raman or		power feeding or optical transmission through
10/0=:-	Brillouin scattering [2013.01]	40/05	water [2013.01]
10/2543	due to fibre non-linearities, e.g. Kerr	10/85	 Protection from unauthorised access, e.g. eavesdrop protection [2013.01]
10/255	effect [2013.01] • • • Self-phase modulation [SPM] [2013.01]	10/90	Non-optical transmission systems, e.g. transmission
	· · · · Cross-phase modulation [XPM] [2013.01]	10,50	systems employing non-photonic corpuscular
	• • • • Four-wave mixing [FWM] [2013.01]		radiation [2013.01]
	• • • due to polarisation mode dispersion	11/00	Transmission systems employing ultrasonic, sonic or
	[PMD] [2013.01]	11/00	infrasonic waves [1, 2006.01]
			- · · · ·

13/00	Transmission systems characterised by the medium used for transmission, not provided for in groups H04B 3/00-H04B 11/00 [1, 2006.01]	 17/15 • Performance testing [2015.01] 17/16 • Test equipment located at the transmitter [2015.01]
13/02	Transmission systems in which the medium consists of the earth or a large mass of water thereon, e.g. earth telegraphy [1, 2006.01]	17/17 • • • Detection of non-compliance or faulty performance, e.g. response deviations (H04B 17/18 takes precedence) [2015.01]
14/00	Transmission systems not characterised by the medium used for transmission (details thereof H04B 1/00) [4, 2006.01]	17/18 • • • Monitoring during normal operation [2015.01] 17/19 • • • Self-testing arrangements [2015.01] 17/20 • of receivers [2015.01]
14/02	• characterised by the use of pulse modulation (in radio transmission relays H04B 7/17) [4, 2006.01]	17/21 • • for calibration; for correcting measurements [2015.01]
14/04	• • using pulse code modulation [4, 2006.01]	17/23 • • Indication means, e.g. displays, alarms or audible
14/06	 using differential modulation, e.g. delta modulation [4, 2006.01] 	means [2015.01] 17/24 • with feedback of measurements to the transmitter [2015.01]
14/08	• characterised by the use of a sub-carrier [4, 2006.01]	17/26 • using historical data, averaging values or statistics [2015.01]
15/00	Suppression or limitation of noise or interference (by means associated with receiver H04B 1/10) [1, 2006.01]	17/27 • • for locating or positioning the transmitter [2015.01]
15/02	Reducing interference from electric apparatus by means located at or near the interfering	17/29 • • Performance testing [2015.01]
15/04	apparatus [1, 2006.01]the interference being caused by substantially	 17/30 • of propagation channels [2015.01] 17/309 • Measuring or estimating channel quality
13/04	sinusoidal oscillations, e.g. in a receiver or in a tape-recorder [1, 2006.01]	parameters [2015.01]
15/06	• • by local oscillators of receivers [1, 2006.01]	17/318 • • • Received signal strength [2015.01] 17/327 • • • Received signal code power
15/00	•	[RSCP] [2015.01]
17/00	Monitoring; Testing (of line transmission systems H04B 3/46; arrangements for monitoring or testing	17/336 • • • Signal-to-interference ratio [SIR] or carrier-to-interference ratio [CIR] [2015.01]
	transmission systems employing electromagnetic waves other than radio waves H04B 10/07) [2, 2006.01, 2015.01]	17/345 • • • Interference values (H04B 17/336 takes precedence) [2015.01]
17/10	• of transmitters [2015.01]	17/354 • • • Adjacent channel leakage power [2015.01]
17/11	• • for calibration [2015.01]	17/364 • • • Delay profiles [2015.01]
17/12	of transmit antennas, e.g. of amplitude or	17/373 • • Predicting channel quality parameters [2015.01]
1. / 1 2	phase [2015.01]	17/382 • • for resource allocation, admission control or
17/13	• • of power amplifiers, e.g. of gain or non-	handover [2015.01] 17/391 • Modelling the propagation channel [2015.01]
45/4:	linearity [2015.01]	17/40 • of relay systems [2015.01]
17/14	• • • of the whole transmission and reception path, e.g. self-test loop-back [2015.01]	177 10 Official Systems [2020.02]

H04H BROADCAST COMMUNICATION (multiplex communication H04J; pictorial communication aspects of broadcast systems H04N)

Note(s) [2008.01]

In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

- "broadcast" is simultaneous distribution of identical signals to plural receiving stations. The term "broadcast" does not include distribution to receiving stations which is controlled by requests or responses from the receiving stations;
- "broadcast information" covers all kinds of information distributed by broadcast systems;
- "broadcast-related information" is information required by services provided via broadcast systems, other than broadcast information;
- "broadcast time" is a time when particular broadcast information exists and is available;
- "broadcast channel" is a channel via which broadcast information is distributed, e.g. carrier waves, time slots, cables or wireless broadcast service areas:
- "broadcast space" is either a set of broadcast channels in which particular broadcast information exists and is available or a
 geographical area determined by the set of broadcast channels;
- "broadcast space-time" is space-time determined by broadcast space and broadcast time in which particular broadcast information exists and is available;
- "broadcast system" is a system which consists of transmitter, transponder and receiver for broadcast;
- "broadcast-related system" is a system which is directly affected by generation, broadcast, reception or use of broadcast information:
- "broadcast service" is a service directly provided by a broadcast system, i.e. distribution service of broadcast information;
- "broadcast-related service" is a service provided by broadcast-related systems;
- "A with a direct linkage to B" means that A directly affects B or that A is directly affected by B.

20/00 Arrangements for broadcast or for distribution

combined with broadcast [2008.01]

20/02	 Arrangements for relaying broadcast information [2008.01] 		ommon-wave systems, i.e. using separate
20/04			equency [2008.01]
20/06			ptical systems [2008.01]
20/08	_		ireless systems [2008.01]
20/10	_	20/72 • • •	of terrestrial networks [2008.01]
	during the broadcast or during the	20/74 • • •	of satellite networks [2008.01]
	distribution [2008.01]		fired systems [2008.01]
20/12	 Arrangements for monitoring, testing or 		using carrier waves [2008.01]
	troubleshooting [2008.01]		CATV [Community Antenna Television]
20/14	• • for monitoring programmes [2008.01]		systems [2008.01]
20/16	identical information repeatedly [2008.01]	20/79 • • •	• • using downlink of the CATV systems, e.g. audio broadcast via CATV
20/18	5 5		network [2008.01]
50.450	distribution via plural systems [2008.01]	20/80 • • •	• having frequencies in two or more frequency
20/20			bands, e.g. medium wave and
20/22	identical information via plural systems [2008.01]	20 /01	VHF [2008.01]
20/22	 Arrangements for broadcast of identical information via plural broadcast systems [2008.01] 	20/81 • • •	 combined with telephone network over which the broadcast is continuously available [2008.01]
20/24		20/82 • • •	using signals not modulated onto a
20721	information via broadcast system and non-	20702	carrier [2008.01]
	broadcast system [2008.01]	20/83 • • •	 not sharing the network with any other
20/26	 Arrangements for switching distribution 		service [2008.01]
20/28	systems [2008.01] Arrangements for simultaneous broadcast of plural	20/84 • • •	combined with power distribution network [2008.01]
	pieces of information [2008.01]	20/86 • Arrai	ngements characterised by special technical
20/30	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		res of the broadcast information, e.g. signal form
20/31			formation format [2008.01]
	signal [2008.01]		ereophonic broadcast systems [2008.01]
20/33	3 1	20/89 • • •	using three or more audio channels, e.g.
20/34	9	20/04	triphonic or quadraphonic [2008.01]
20 /20	signal [2008.01]		oadcasting computer programmes [2008.01]
20/36			hich locates resources of other pieces of
20/38			formation, e.g. URL [Uniform Resource pocator] [2008.01]
20/40	e.g. receivers, interact with the broadcast [2008.01]Arrangements for broadcast specially adapted for		haracterised by a specific format, e.g. an encoded
20/40	accumulation-type receivers [2008.01]		idio stream [2008.01]
20/42			
20/44	-	_	ements specially adapted for receiving
207	components specially adapted for		ast information [2008.01]
	broadcast [2008.01]		ngements for receiving desired information
20/46	 specially adapted for broadcast systems covered 		natically according to timetables [2008.01]
	by groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01]		ngements characterised by circuits or
20/47	 specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast 		ponents specially adapted for receiving [2008.01]
	systems [2008.01]		ecially adapted for broadcast systems covered groups H04H 20/53-H04H 20/86 [2008.01]
20/48	systems [2008.01]	•	specially adapted for stereophonic broadcast receiving [2008.01]
20/49	•	40/45 • • •	• for FM stereophonic broadcast
00/=:	systems [2008.01]	- UF 10F	receiving [2008.01]
20/51	1 5 1	40/54 • • •	• • generating subcarriers [2008.01]
20 /52	systems [2008.01]		 for separation improvements or
20/53			adjustments [2008.01]
	applications, e.g. for traffic information or for mobile receivers [2008.01]	40/72 • • •	• • for noise suppression [2008.01]
20/55			• • for stereo-monaural switching [2008.01]
20/57			specially adapted for satellite broadcast
20/59			receiving [2008.01]
20/53			
_U/ U1	broadcast [2008.01]		ements for broadcast applications with a
20/62		broadca	inkage to broadcast information or to ast space-time; Broadcast-related
20/63	 to plural spots in a confined site, e.g. MATV 	systems	5 [2008.01]
20/65	[Master Antenna Television] [2008.01] • Arrangements characterised by transmission systems		
707/55	 A France in the factor of the f		

• Arrangements characterised by transmission systems for broadcast [2008.01]

20/65

60/02	 Arrangements for generating broadcast information; Arrangements for generating broadcast-related 	60/41 • • • for identifying broadcast space, i.e. broadcast channels, broadcast stations or broadcast
	information with a direct linkage to broadcast	areas [2008.01]
	information or to broadcast space-time;	60/42 • • • for identifying broadcast areas [2008.01]
	Arrangements for simultaneous generation of	60/43 • • • for identifying broadcast channels [2008.01]
	broadcast information and broadcast-related	
	information [2008.01]	60/44 • • • for identifying broadcast stations [2008.01]
60/04	Studio equipment; Interconnection of	60/45 • • for identifying users [2008.01]
	studios [2008.01]	60/46 • • for recognising users' preferences [2008.01]
60/05	• • • Mobile studios [2008.01]	60/47 • • for recognising genres [2008.01]
60/06	Arrangements for scheduling broadcast services or	60/48 • • for recognising items expressed in broadcast
00700	broadcast-related services [2008.01]	information [2008.01]
60/07	characterised by processes or methods for the	60/49 • • for identifying locations [2008.01]
00/0/	generation [2008.01]	60/50 • • • of broadcast or relay stations [2008.01]
60/09	Arrangements for device control with a direct linkage	60/51 • • • of receiving stations [2008.01]
00/03	to broadcast information or to broadcast space-time;	60/52 • • • of users [2008.01]
	Arrangements for control of broadcast-related	60/53 • • • of destinations [2008.01]
	services [2008.01]	60/54 • • • where broadcast information is
60/11	Arrangements for counter-measures when a	generated [2008.01]
00/11	portion of broadcast information is	60/56 • Arrangements characterised by components specially
	unavailable [2008.01]	adapted for monitoring, identification or recognition
60/12	• • • wherein another information is substituted for	covered by groups H04H 60/29 or
00/12	the portion of broadcast information [2008.01]	H04H 60/35 [2008.01]
60/13	Arrangements for device control affected by the	60/58 • • of audio [2008.01]
00/15	broadcast information [2008.01]	60/59 • • of video [2008.01]
60/14	Arrangements for conditional access to broadcast	
00/14	information or to broadcast-related	 60/61 • Arrangements for services using the result of monitoring, identification or recognition covered by
	services [2008.01]	groups H04H 60/29 or H04H 60/35 [2008.01]
60/15	on receiving information [2008.01]	60/63 • for services of sales [2008.01]
60/16	• • • on playing information [2008.01]	60/64 • • for providing detail information [2008.01]
60/17	• • • on recording information [2008.01]	60/65 • for using the result on users' side [2008.01]
60/18	• • • on copying information [2008.01]	60/66 • for using the result on distributors' side [2008.01]
60/19	• • • on transmission of information [2008.01]	60/68 • Systems specially adapted for using specific
60/20	• • • on secondary editing information [2008.01]	information, e.g. geographical or meteorological
60/21	Billing for the use of broadcast information or	information [2008.01]
00/21	broadcast-related information [2008.01]	60/70 • using geographical information, e.g. maps, charts
60/22	• • • • per use [2008.01]	or atlases [2008.01]
60/23	using cryptography, e.g. encryption,	60/71 • using meteorological information [2008.01]
007 25	authentication or key distribution [2008.01]	60/72 • using electronic programme guides [EPG]
60/25	Arrangements for updating broadcast information or	(focusing on identifying broadcast space time
007 20	broadcast-related information [2008.01]	H04H 60/39) [2008.01]
60/27	Arrangements for recording or accumulating	60/73 • • using meta-information [2008.01]
	broadcast information or broadcast-related	60/74 • • • using programme related information, e.g. title,
	information [2008.01]	composer or interpreter [2008.01]
60/29	 Arrangements for monitoring broadcast services or 	• Arrangements characterised by transmission systems
	broadcast-related services [2008.01]	other than for broadcast, e.g. the Internet [2008.01]
60/31	 Arrangements for monitoring the use made of the 	60/78 • • characterised by source locations or destination
	broadcast services [2008.01]	locations [2008.01]
60/32	 Arrangements for monitoring conditions of 	60/79 • • • characterised by transmission among broadcast
	receiving stations, e.g. malfunction or breakdown	stations [2008.01]
	of receiving stations [2008.01]	60/80 • • • characterised by transmission among terminal
60/33	 Arrangements for monitoring the users' behaviour 	devices [2008.01]
	or opinions [2008.01]	60/81 • • characterised by the transmission system
60/35	 Arrangements for identifying or recognising 	itself [2008.01]
	characteristics with a direct linkage to broadcast	60/82 • • • the transmission system being the
	information or to broadcast space-time, e.g. for	Internet [2008.01]
	identifying broadcast stations or for identifying	60/83 • • • accessed over telephonic networks [2008.01]
CO /27	users [2008.01]	60/84 • • • • which are fixed telephone
60/37	 for identifying segments of broadcast information, e.g. scenes or extracting programme ID [2008.01] 	networks [2008.01]
CO / 20		60/85 • • • • which are mobile communication
60/38	• • for identifying broadcast time or space [2008.01]	networks [2008.01]
60/39	• • • for identifying broadcast space-time (use of Electronic Programme Guides	60/86 • • • • accessed over CATV networks [2008.01]
	H04H 60/72) [2008.01]	60/87 • • • accessed over computer networks [2008.01]
60/40	• • • for identifying broadcast time [2008.01]	60/88 • • • • which are wireless networks [2008.01]
507 1 0	for factorying broadcast time [2000.01]	60/89 • • • • which are wired networks [2008.01]
		60/90 • • • Wireless transmission systems [2008.01]

60/91	• • • Mobile communication networks (for	60/95 • • • • for local area [2008.01]
	accessing the Internet H04H 60/85) [2008.01]	60/96 • • • • CATV systems (for accessing the Internet
60.400	,	H04H 60/86) [2008.01]
60/92	• • • • for local area [2008.01]	60/97 • • • • using uplink of the CATV
60/93	 • • Wired transmission systems [2008.01] 	systems [2008.01]
60/94	 • • • Telephonic networks (for accessing the 	60/98 • • • Physical distribution of media, e.g. postcards,
	Internet H04H 60/84) [2008.01]	CDs or DVDs [2008.01]

H04J MULTIPLEX COMMUNICATION (peculiar to transmission of digital information H04L 5/00; systems for the simultaneous or sequential transmission of more than one television signal H04N 7/08; in exchanges H04Q 11/00)

Note(s)

This subclass covers:

- circuits or apparatus for combining or dividing signals for the purpose of transmitting them simultaneously or sequentially over the same transmission path;
- monitoring arrangements therefor.

	momeoring urungements therefor.		
1/00	Frequency-division multiplex systems (H04J 14/02 takes precedence) [1, 5, 2006.01]	3/18	• using frequency compression and subsequent expansion of the individual signals [1, 2006.01]
1/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]	3/20	• using resonant transfer [2, 2006.01]
1/04	• • Frequency-transposition arrangements [1, 2006.01]	3/22	• in which the sources have different rates or codes [4, 2006.01]
1/05 1/06	using digital techniques [3, 2006.01]Arrangements for supplying the carrier	3/24	• in which the allocation is indicated by an address (H04J 3/17 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]
1/08	waves [1, 2006.01] • Arrangements for combining	3/26	in which the information and the address are simultaneously transmitted [4, 2006.01]
	channels [1, 2006.01]	4/00	Combined time-division and frequency-division
1/10	 Intermediate station arrangements, e.g. for branching, for tapping-off [1, 2006.01] 	4/00	multiplex systems (H04J 13/00 takes
1/12	 Arrangements for reducing cross-talk between channels [1, 2006.01] 	7/00	precedence) [2, 2006.01]
1/14	 Arrangements providing for calling or supervisory signals [1, 2006.01] 	7/00	Multiplex systems in which the amplitudes or durations of the signals in individual channels are characteristic of those channels [1, 2006.01]
1/16	 Monitoring arrangements [1, 2006.01] 	7/02	• in which the polarity of the amplitude is
1/18	 in which all the carriers are amplitude-modulated (H04J 1/02 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01] 		characteristic [1, 2006.01]
1/20	• in which at least one carrier is angle-modulated (H04J 1/02 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]	9/00	Multiplex systems in which each channel is represented by a different type of modulation of the carrier [1, 2006.01]
3/00	Time-division multiplex systems (H04J 14/08 takes precedence) [1, 4, 5, 2006.01]	11/00	Orthogonal multiplex systems (H04J 13/00 takes
3/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]		precedence) [2, 2006.01]
3/04	 Distributors combined with modulators or demodulators [1, 2006.01] 	13/00	Code division multiplex systems (for frequency
3/06	• • Synchronising arrangements [1, 2006.01]		hopping H04B 1/713) [2, 2006.01, 2011.01]
3/07	• • using pulse stuffing for systems with different or fluctuating information rates [3, 2006.01]		Note(s) [2011.01] When classifying in this group, any aspect of spread
3/08	 Intermediate station arrangements, e.g. for branching, for tapping-off [1, 2006.01] 		spectrum techniques not specific to frequency hopping, and which is considered to represent information of
3/10	 Arrangements for reducing cross-talk between channels [1, 2006.01] 		interest for search, may also be classified in group H04B 1/69.
3/12	Arrangements providing for calling or supervisory	13/10	 Code generation [2011.01]
	signals [1, 2006.01]	13/12	 Generation of orthogonal codes [2011.01]
3/14	 Monitoring arrangements [1, 2006.01] 	13/14	 Generation of codes with a zero correlation
3/16	 in which the time allocation to individual channels 		zone [2011.01]
	within a transmission cycle is variable, e.g. to	13/16	 Code allocation [2011.01]
	accommodate varying complexity of signals, to vary	13/18	• • Allocation of orthogonal codes [2011.01]
	number of channels transmitted (H04J 3/17, H04J 3/24 take precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]	13/20	 having an orthogonal variable spreading factor [OVSF] [2011.01]
3/17	• in which the transmission channel allotted to a first user may be taken away and re-allotted to a second user if the first user becomes inactive, e.g.	13/22	• • Allocation of codes with a zero correlation zone [2011.01]
	TASI [4, 2006.01]	14/00	Optical multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]

14/02

• Wavelength-division multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]

14/04 • Mode multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
 14/06 • Polarisation multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
 14/08 • Time-division multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
 14/08 • Mode multiplex systems [5, 2006.01]
 Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass [2009.01]

H04K SECRET COMMUNICATION; JAMMING OF COMMUNICATION

Note(s)

In this subclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:

• "secret communication" includes secret line and radiation transmission systems, i.e. those in which apparatus at the transmitting station modifies the signal in such a way that the information cannot be intelligibly received without corresponding modifying apparatus at the receiving station.

1/00 1/02	Secret communication [1, 2006.01]by adding a second signal to make the desired signal	1/08	 by varying the polarisation of transmitted waves [1, 2006.01]
	unintelligible [1, 2006.01]	1/10	 by using two signals transmitted simultaneously or
1/04	 by frequency scrambling, i.e. by transposing or 		successively [1, 2006.01]
	inverting parts of the frequency band or by inverting the whole band [1, 2006.01]	3/00	Jamming of communication; Counter-
1/06	 by transmitting the information or elements thereof at unnatural speeds or in jumbled order or backwards [1, 2006.01] 		measures [1, 2006.01]

H04L TRANSMISSION OF DIGITAL INFORMATION, e.g. TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION (arrangements common to telegraphic and telephonic communication H04M) [4]

Note(s)

- This subclass <u>covers</u> transmission of signals having been supplied in digital form and includes data transmission, telegraphic communication, or methods or arrangements for monitoring.
- 2. In this subclass it is desirable to add the indexing codes of group H04L 101/00.

Subclass index

SYSTEMS CHARACTERISED BY:	
The code used: Morse; Baudot; details	15/00, 17/00, 13/00
Otherwise: step by step; mosaic printers; other systems	
BASEBAND SYSTEMS	
MODULATED-CARRIER SYSTEMS	
DATA SWITCHING NETWORKS	12/00
ARRANGEMENTS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	
Cryptography; Security, Errors; Network security	
Multiple communications; synchronising	
Arrangements for maintenance, administration or management of data switching networks	
Arrangements for monitoring or testing data switching networks	43/00
Routing or path finding of packets in data switching networks	45/00
Traffic control in data switching networks	
Packet switching elements	49/00
User-to-user messaging in packet-switching networks, transmitted according to store-and-forward or	
real-time protocols	
Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming	61/00
Network arrangements, protocols or services for supporting real-time applications in data packet	
communication	
Network arrangements or protocols for supporting network services or applications	
OTHER ARRANGEMENTS, APPARATUS OR SYSTEMS	69/00

1/00	Arrangements for detecting or preventing errors in	1/12 • by using return channel [1, 2006.01]
	the information received [1, 2006.01]	1/14 • in which the signals are sent back to the
1/02	• by diversity reception [1, 2006.01]	transmitter to be checked [1, 2006.01]
1/04	• • using frequency diversity [1, 2006.01]	1/16 • • in which the return channel carries supervisory
1/06	• • using space diversity [1, 2006.01]	signals, e.g. repetition request
1/08	 by repeating transmission, e.g. Verdan 	signals [1, 2006.01, 2023.01]
	system [1, 2006.01]	1/1607 • • Details of the supervisory signal [2023.01]

1/18	• • • Automatic repetition systems, e.g. Van Duuren systems [1, 2006.01, 2023.01]	7/04	 Speed or phase control by synchronisation signals [1, 2006.01]
1/1803	8 • • • • Stop-and-wait protocols [2023.01]	7/06	 the synchronisation signals differing from the
1/1806	6 • • • • Go-back-N protocols [2023.01]		information signals in amplitude, polarity, or
	• • • • Selective-repeat protocols [2023.01]		frequency [1, 2006.01]
	Property Protection 1	7/08	 the synchronisation signals recurring cyclically [1, 2006.01]
1/1822	2 • • • • involving configuration of automatic repeat	7/10	 Arrangements for initial
17 1021	request [ARQ] with parallel		synchronisation [1, 2006.01]
	processes [2023.01]		
1/1825		9/00	Arrangements for secret or secure communications;
_,	parameters according to transmission		Network security protocols [1, 2006.01, 2022.01]
	conditions [2023.01]		Note(s) [5]
1/1829			
1, 1020	receiver end [2023.01]		In group H04L 9/06-H04L 9/32, the last place priority
1/1867			rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the
1, 100,	transmitter end [2023.01]		absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is
1/20	• using signal-quality detector [3, 2006.01]	0./00	made in the last appropriate place.
1/22	 using redundant apparatus to increase 	9/06	• the encryption apparatus using shift registers or
1/22	reliability [3, 2006.01]		memories for blockwise coding, e.g. D.E.S.
1/24	• Testing correct operation [3, 2006.01]	0.400	systems [5, 2006.01]
1/24	resting correct operation [3, 2000.01]	9/08	Key distribution [5, 2006.01]
5/00	Arrangements affording multiple use of the	9/10	• with particular housing, physical features or manual
3,00	transmission path [1, 2006.01]		controls [5, 2006.01]
5/02	Channels characterised by the type of	9/12	 Transmitting and receiving encryption devices
5, 0 2	signal [1, 2006.01]		synchronised or initially set up in a particular
5/04	 the signals being represented by different 		manner [5, 2006.01]
5/04	amplitudes or polarities, e.g.	9/14	 using a plurality of keys or algorithms [5, 2006.01]
	quadriplex [1, 2006.01]	9/16	 the keys or algorithms being changed during
5/06	the signals being represented by different		operation [5, 2006.01]
5, 55	frequencies (combined with time-division	9/18	 Encryption by serially and continuously modifying
	multiplexing H04L 5/26) [1, 2006.01]		data stream elements, e.g. stream cipher
5/08	each combination of signals in different		systems [5, 2006.01]
5, 00	channels being represented by a fixed	9/20	• • Pseudorandom key sequence combined element-
	frequency [1, 2006.01]		for-element with data sequence [5, 2006.01]
5/10	 with dynamo-electric generation of carriers; 	9/22	 • with particular pseudorandom sequence
57 10	with mechanical filters or		generator [5, 2006.01]
	demodulators [1, 2006.01]	9/24	 • sequence produced by more than one
5/12	 the signals being represented by different phase 		generator [5, 2006.01]
-,	modulations of a single carrier [1, 2006.01]	9/26	 • • producing a nonlinear pseudorandom
5/14	• Two-way operation using the same type of signal, i.e.		sequence [5, 2006.01]
	duplex [1, 2006.01]	9/28	 using particular encryption algorithm [5, 2006.01]
5/16	 Half-duplex systems; Simplex/duplex switching; 	9/30	 Public key, i.e. encryption algorithm being
	Transmission of break signals [1, 2006.01]		computationally infeasible to invert and users'
5/18	Automatic changing of the traffic		encryption keys not requiring secrecy [5, 2006.01]
	direction [1, 2006.01]	9/32	 including means for verifying the identity or
5/20	 using different combinations of lines, e.g. phantom 		authority of a user of the system [5, 2006.01]
	working [1, 2006.01]	9/34	 Bits, or blocks of bits, of the telegraphic message
5/22	• using time-division multiplexing [1, 2006.01]		being interchanged in time [5, 2006.01]
5/24	 with start-stop synchronous 	9/36	 with means for detecting characters not meant for
3/24	converters [1, 2006.01]		transmission [5, 2006.01]
5/26	• • combined with the use of different	9/38	 Encryption being effected by mechanical apparatus,
3/20	frequencies [1, 2006.01]		e.g. rotating cams, switches, keytape
	nequences (2, 200002)		punchers [5, 2006.01]
		9/40	 Network security protocols [2022.01]
7/00	Arrangements for synchronising receiver with		
7/00	Arrangements for synchronising receiver with transmitter [1, 2006.01]	40/00	
7/00 7/02		12/00	Data switching networks (interconnection of, or
	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation 	12/00	transfer of information or other signals between,
	transmitter [1, 2006.01]Speed or phase control by the received code signals,	12/00	transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing
	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation information [1, 2006.01] extracting the synchronising or clock signal from 		transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01]
7/02	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation information [1, 2006.01] extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a 	12/02	transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01] • Details [5, 2006.01]
7/02	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation information [1, 2006.01] extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a resonant or bandpass circuit [5, 2006.01] 	12/02 12/04	transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01] Details [5, 2006.01] Switchboards [5, 2006.01]
7/02	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation information [1, 2006.01] extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a resonant or bandpass circuit [5, 2006.01] using the transitions of the received signal to 	12/02 12/04 12/06	transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01] • Details [5, 2006.01] • Switchboards [5, 2006.01] • Answer-back mechanisms or circuits [5, 2006.01]
7/02 7/027	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation information [1, 2006.01] extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a resonant or bandpass circuit [5, 2006.01] using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal- 	12/02 12/04	transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01] Details [5, 2006.01] Switchboards [5, 2006.01] Answer-back mechanisms or circuits [5, 2006.01] Allotting numbers to messages; Counting
7/02 7/027	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation information [1, 2006.01] extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a resonant or bandpass circuit [5, 2006.01] using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal-generating means, e.g. using a phase-locked 	12/02 12/04 12/06 12/08	transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01] Details [5, 2006.01] Switchboards [5, 2006.01] Answer-back mechanisms or circuits [5, 2006.01] Allotting numbers to messages; Counting characters, words or messages [5, 2006.01]
7/02 7/027	 transmitter [1, 2006.01] Speed or phase control by the received code signals, the signals containing no special synchronisation information [1, 2006.01] extracting the synchronising or clock signal from the received signal spectrum, e.g. by using a resonant or bandpass circuit [5, 2006.01] using the transitions of the received signal to control the phase of the synchronising-signal- 	12/02 12/04 12/06	transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00) [5, 2006.01] Details [5, 2006.01] Switchboards [5, 2006.01] Answer-back mechanisms or circuits [5, 2006.01] Allotting numbers to messages; Counting

12/12	• • Arrangements for remote connection or disconnection of substations or of equipment	13/16	• of transmitters, e.g. code-bars, code-discs [1, 2006.01]
	thereof [5, 2006.01]	13/18	• of receivers [1, 2006.01]
12/14	• • Charging arrangements [5, 2006.01, 2024.01]	15/00	Apparatus or local singuite for transmitting or
12/16	 Arrangements for providing special services to substations [5, 2006.01] 	15/00	Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or receiving dot-and-dash codes, e.g. Morse code
12/18	• • • for broadcast or conference [5, 2006.01]		(teaching apparatus therefor G09B; telegraph tapping
12/10	• • for converting transmission speed from the		keys H01H 21/86) [1, 2006.01]
12/20	inherent speed of a substation to the inherent	15/03	Keys structurally combined with sound generators [2, 2006 01]
	speed of other substations [5, 2006.01]	15/04	generators [2, 2006.01] • Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting
12/22	Arrangements for preventing the taking of data from a data transmission channel without	15/04	end [1, 2006.01]
	authorisation (means for verifying the identity or	15/06	with a restricted number of keys, e.g. separate key
	the authority of a user of a secure or secret		for each type of code element [1, 2006.01]
	communication system H04L 9/32) [5, 2006.01]	15/08	• • • with a single key which transmits dots in one
12/28	• characterised by path configuration, e.g. LAN [Local		position and dashes in a second position [1, 2006.01]
	Area Networks] or WAN [Wide Area Networks] (wireless communication networks	15/10	· · · combined with perforating
	H04W) [5, 6, 2006.01]	10, 10	apparatus [1, 2006.01]
12/40	• • Bus networks [5, 6, 2006.01]	15/12	 with keyboard co-operating with code-
12/403	• • • with centralised control, e.g.		bars [1, 2006.01]
	polling [6, 2006.01]	15/14	• • • combined with perforating
12/407		15/16	apparatus [1, 2006.01]with keyboard co-operating with code
12/413	• • • with random access, e.g. carrier-sense multiple-access with collision detection	15/10	discs [1, 2006.01]
	[CSMA-CD] [6, 2006.01]	15/18	Automatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
12/417	• • • • with deterministic access, e.g. token		perforated tape [1, 2006.01]
	passing [6, 2006.01]	15/20	• • • with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01]
12/42	• • Loop networks [5, 6, 2006.01]	15/22	Apparatus or circuits for sending one or a restricted number of signals or a distress.
12/423	• • with centralised control, e.g. polling [6, 2006.01]		restricted number of signals, e.g. distress signals [1, 2006.01]
12/427	• • • with decentralised control [6, 2006.01]	15/24	Apparatus or circuits at the receiving
12/43	• • • with synchronous transmission, e.g. time		end [1, 2006.01]
	division multiplex [TDM], slotted	15/26	 operating only on reception of predetermined code
	rings [6, 2006.01]		signals, e.g. distress signals, party-line call
12/433	• • • with asynchronous transmission, e.g. token	15/28	signals [1, 2006.01] • Code reproducing apparatus [1, 2006.01]
12/437	ring, register insertion [6, 2006.01] • • • Ring fault isolation or	15/30	 • • Writing recorders [1, 2006.01]
12/43/	reconfiguration [6, 2006.01]	15/32	• • • Perforating recorders [1, 2006.01]
12/44	• • Star or tree networks [5, 6, 2006.01]	15/34	 Apparatus for recording received coded signals
12/46	• • Interconnection of networks [5, 6, 2006.01]		after translation, e.g. as type-
12/50	• Circuit switching systems, i.e. systems in which the		characters [1, 2006.01]
	path is physically permanent during the	17/00	Apparatus or local circuits for transmitting or
12/52	communication [5, 6, 2006.01]using time division techniques (in digital		receiving codes wherein each character is
12/32	transmission systems H04L 5/22) [5, 6, 2006.01]		represented by the same number of equal-length
12/54	Store-and-forward switching systems (packet)	17/02	code elements, e.g. Baudot code [1, 2006.01]Apparatus or circuits at the transmitting
	switching systems H04L 45/00,	17702	end [1, 2006.01]
12/64	H04L 47/00) [5, 6, 2006.01, 2013.01, 2022.01]	17/04	 with keyboard co-operating with code-
12/64 12/66	 Hybrid switching systems [5, 6, 2006.01] Arrangements for connecting between networks		bars [1, 2006.01]
12/00	having differing types of switching systems, e.g.	17/06	• • • Contact operating means [1, 2006.01]
	gateways [5, 6, 2006.01]	17/08	• • combined with perforating apparatus [1, 2006.01]
13/00	Details of the apparetus or sircuits severed by	17/10	with keyboard co-operating with code-
13/00	Details of the apparatus or circuits covered by groups H04L 15/00 or H04L 17/00 [1, 2006.01]	17,10	discs [1, 2006.01]
13/02	Details not particular to receiver or	17/12	 Automatic transmitters, e.g. controlled by
	transmitter [1, 2006.01]		perforated tape [1, 2006.01]
13/04	• • Driving mechanisms; Clutches [1, 2006.01]	17/14	• • • with optical sensing means [1, 2006.01]
13/06	• • Tape or page guiding or feeding	17/16	 Apparatus or circuits at the receiving end [1, 2006.01]
12/00	devices [1, 2006.01]	17/18	 Code selection mechanisms [1, 2006.01]
13/08 13/10	Intermediate storage means [1, 2006.01]Distributors [1, 2006.01]	17/20	 using perforating recorders [1, 2006.01]
13/10	Non-mechanical distributors, e.g. relay	17/22	using mechanical translation and type-bar
_3, 1 L	distributors [1, 2006.01]		printing [1, 2006.01]
19/14	• • • Electronic distributors [1 2006 01]		

13/14 • • • • Electronic distributors **[1, 2006.01]**

17/24	 using mechanical translation and type-head printing, e.g. type-wheel, type- cylinder [1, 2006.01] 	25/49	using code conversion at the transmitter; using predistortion; using insertion of idle bits for obtaining a desired frequency spectrum; using
17/26 17/28	 using aggregate motion translation [1, 2006.01] using pneumatic or hydraulic translation [1, 2006.01] 	25/493	 three or more amplitude levels [2, 2006.01] • • by transition coding, i.e. the time-position or direction of a transition being encoded
17/30	• • using electric or electronic translation [1, 2006.01]	25/497	before transmission [3, 2006.01]• • • by correlative coding, e.g. partial response
19/00	Apparatus or local circuits for step-by-step systems [1, 2006.01]	23/43/	coding or echo modulation coding [3, 2006.01]
		25/52	• • Repeater circuits; Relay circuits [1, 2006.01]
21/00	Apparatus or local circuits for mosaic printer	25/54	• • using mechanical distributors [1, 2006.01]
21/02	telegraph systems [1, 2006.01]at the transmitting end [1, 2006.01]	25/56	Non-electrical regenerative
21/02	 at the transmitting end [1, 2006.01] at the receiving end [1, 2006.01] 	a= /=a	repeaters [1, 2006.01]
21/04	at the receiving that [1, 2000.01]	25/58	• • • using relay distributors [1, 2006.01]
23/00	Apparatus or local circuits for telegraphic systems	25/60	 Regenerative repeaters with electromagnetic switches [1, 2006.01]
	other than those covered by groups H04L 15/00-	25/62	• • • using tuning forks or vibrating
22 / 22	H04L 21/00 [1, 2006.01]	25/02	reeds [1, 2006.01]
23/02	• adapted for orthogonal signalling [2, 2006.01]	25/64	Start-stop regenerative repeaters using
25/00	Baseband systems [1, 2006.01]		discharge tubes or semiconductor
25/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]		devices [1, 2006.01]
25/03	Shaping networks in transmitter or receiver, e.g.	25/66	Synchronous repeaters using discharge tubes or
	adaptive shaping networks [2, 2006.01]		semiconductor devices [1, 2006.01]
25/04	• • • Passive shaping networks [1, 2, 2006.01]	27/00	Modulated-carrier systems [1, 2006.01]
25/05	Electric or magnetic storage of signals before	27/01	• Equalisers [5, 2006.01]
	transmitting or retransmitting for changing the	27/02	Amplitude-modulated carrier systems, e.g. using
25/06	transmission rate [7, 2006.01] • DC level restoring means; Bias distortion		on/off keying; Single sideband or vestigial sideband
23/00	correction [1, 2006.01]		modulation (H04L 27/32 takes
25/08	 Modifications for reducing interference; 	07/04	precedence) [1, 2, 5, 2006.01]
23700	Modifications for reducing effects due to line	27/04	Modulator circuits; Transmitter Gircuits [1, 2006 01]
	faults [1, 2006.01]	27/06	circuits [1, 2006.01] • Demodulator circuits; Receiver
25/10	 Compensating for variations in line 	27700	circuits [1, 2006.01]
0=/10	balance [1, 2006.01]	27/08	Amplitude regulation arrangements [1, 2006.01]
25/12	• Compensating for variations in line	27/10	Frequency-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using
25/14	impedance [1, 2006.01]Channel dividing arrangements [1, 2006.01]		frequency-shift keying (H04L 27/32 takes
25/17	 • Interpolating arrangements [4, 2006.01] 		precedence) [1, 5, 2006.01]
25/18	Arrangements for inductively generating	27/12	• • Modulator circuits; Transmitter
	telegraphic signals [1, 2006.01]	27/14	circuits [1, 2006.01] • Demodulator circuits; Receiver
25/20	• • Repeater circuits; Relay circuits [1, 2006.01]	2//14	circuits [1, 2006.01]
25/22	 Repeaters for converting two wires to four 	27/144	 with demodulation using spectral properties of
	wires; Repeaters for converting single current		the received signal, e.g. by using frequency
25/24	to double current [1, 2006.01] • • • Relay circuits using discharge tubes or		selective- or frequency sensitive
25/24	Relay circuits using discharge tubes or semiconductor devices [1, 2006.01]	27/140	elements [6, 2006.01]
25/26	Circuits with optical sensing	27/148	• • • using filters, including PLL-type filters [6, 2006.01]
	means [1, 2006.01]	27/152	• • • using controlled oscillators, e.g. PLL
25/28	 Repeaters using modulation and subsequent 		arrangements [6, 2006.01]
	demodulation [1, 2006.01]	27/156	• • • with demodulation using temporal properties of
25/30	Non-synchronous systems [1, 2006.01]		the received signal, e.g. detecting pulse
25/32	• characterised by the code employed [1, 2006.01]	05/46	width [6, 2006.01]
25/34	 using three or more different amplitudes, e.g. cable code [1, 2006.01] 	27/16	• Frequency regulation arrangements [1, 2006.01]
25/38	Synchronous or start-stop systems, e.g. for Baudot	27/18	 Phase-modulated carrier systems, i.e. using phase- shift keying (H04L 27/32 takes
23/30	code [1, 2006.01]		precedence) [1, 5, 2006.01]
25/40	Transmitting circuits; Receiving	27/20	Modulator circuits; Transmitter
	circuits [1, 2006.01]		circuits [1, 2006.01]
25/42	• • using mechanical distributors [1, 2006.01]	27/22	Demodulator circuits; Receiver
25/44	• • • using relay distributors [1, 2006.01]	a= /	circuits [1, 2006.01]
25/45	• • • using electronic distributors [2, 2006.01]	27/227	• • • using coherent demodulation [6, 2006.01]
25/46	• • using tuning forks or vibrating	27/233	• • using non-coherent demodulation [6, 2006.01]
25/48	reeds [1, 2006.01] • • characterised by the code employed	27/24 27/26	 Half-wave signalling systems [1, 2006.01] Systems using multi-frequency codes (H04L 27/32)
40/40	(H04L 25/49 takes precedence) [1, 2, 2006.01]	2//20	takes precedence) [1, 5, 2006.01]

		H04L
27/28	• • with simultaneous transmission of different frequencies each representing one code element [1, 2006.01]	41/0631 • using root cause analysis; using analysis of correlation between notifications, alarms or events based on decision criteria, e.g. hierarchy, tree or
27/30	 wherein each code element is represented by a combination of frequencies [1, 2006.01] 	time analysis [2022.01] 41/0654 • using network fault recovery (ring fault isolation
27/32	 Carrier systems characterised by combinations of two or more of the types covered by groups H04L 27/02, H04L 27/10, H04L 27/18, or 	or reconfiguration in loop networks without recovery actions by a network management system H04L 12/437) [2022.01]
DE /D 4	H04L 27/26 [5, 2006.01]	41/0659 • • • by isolating or reconfiguring faulty
27/34	Amplitude- and phase-modulated carrier systems, e.g. quadrature-amplitude modulated carrier systems [5, 2006.01] Medicar significant Transmitter	entities [2022.01] 41/0663 • • • Performing the actions predefined by failover planning, e.g. switching to standby network elements [2022.01]
27/3627/38	 • Modulator circuits; Transmitter circuits [5, 2006.01] • Demodulator circuits; Receiver 	41/0668 • • • by dynamic selection of recovery network elements, e.g. replacement by the most
	circuits [5, 2006.01]	appropriate element after failure [2022.01] 41/0677 • Localisation of faults [2022.01]
41/00	Arrangements for maintenance, administration or	41/0681 • Configuration of triggering conditions [2022.01]
	management of data switching networks, e.g. of packet switching networks [2022.01]	41/0686 • Additional information in the notification, e.g. enhancement of specific meta-data [2022.01]
41/02	Standardisation; Integration [2022.01]Standardised network management protocols, e.g.	41/069 • • using logs of notifications; Post-processing of
41/0213	simple network management protocol [SNMP] [2022.01]	notifications [2022.01] 41/0695 • • the faulty arrangement being the maintenance, administration or management system [2022.01]
	 • Multivendor or multi-standard integration [2022.01] 	 41/08 • Configuration management of networks or network elements (address allocation H04L 61/50) [2022.01]
41/0226	 Mapping or translating multiple network management protocols [2022.01] 	41/0803 • • Configuration setting [2022.01]
41/0233	Object-oriented techniques, for representation of network management data, e.g. common object	41/0806 • • • for initial configuration or provisioning, e.g. plug-and-play [2022.01]
	request broker architecture [CORBA] [2022.01]	41/0813 • • • characterised by the conditions triggering a change of settings [2022.01]
41/0246	Exchanging or transporting network management information using the Internet; Embedding Activated management with sources in network.	41/0816 • • • • the condition being an adaptation, e.g. in response to network events [2022.01]
41/0253	network management web servers in network elements; Web-services-based protocols [2022.01] • • • using browsers or web-pages for accessing	41/082 • • • • the condition being updates or upgrades of network functionality [2022.01]
41/026	management information [2022.01] • • • using e-messaging for transporting	41/0823 • • • characterised by the purposes of a change of settings, e.g. optimising configuration for
	management information, e.g. email, instant messaging or chat [2022.01]	enhancing reliability (for optimising operational conditions of wireless networks H04W 24/02) [2022.01]
41/0266	 • • using meta-data, objects or commands for formatting management information, e.g. using eXtensible markup language [XML] [2022.01] 	41/0826 • • • • for reduction of network costs (H04L 41/0833 takes precedence) [2022.01]
41/0273	• • using web services for network management,	41/083 • • • • for increasing network speed [2022.01]
	e.g. simple object access protocol [SOAP] [2022.01]	41/0833 • • • • for reduction of network energy consumption [2022.01]
41/04	Network management architectures or arrangements [2022.01]	41/084 • • • Configuration by using pre-existing information, e.g. using templates or copying from other elements [2022.01]
	comprising distributed management centres cooperatively managing the network [2022.01]	41/085 • • Retrieval of network configuration; Tracking network configuration history [2022.01]
	 comprising hierarchical management structures [2022.01] comprising client-server management 	41/0853 • • • by actively collecting configuration information or by backing up configuration
71/073	architectures [2022.01]	information [2022.01] 41/0859 • • • by keeping history of different configuration
41/046	comprising network management agents or mobile agents therefor [2022.01]	generations or by rolling back to previous configuration versions [2022.01]
41/052	 using standardised network management architectures, e.g. telecommunication management 	41/0866 • • Checking the configuration [2022.01]
	network [TMN] or unified network management architecture [UNMA] [2022.01]	41/0869 • • • Validating the configuration within one network element [2022.01]
41/06	 Management of faults, events, alarms or notifications [2022.01] 	41/0873 • • • Checking configuration conflicts between network elements [2022.01]
		ALLARMS • • Accomment of logical groups to network

41/0893 • • Assignment of logical groups to network

management [2022.01]

elements **[2022.01]** 41/0894 • • Policy-based network configuration

time **[2022.01]**

41/0604 • • using filtering, e.g. reduction of information by using priority, element types, position or

41/089	95 •	Configuration of virtualised networks or elements,	41/507 • • • Filtering out customers affected by service
		e.g. virtualised network function or OpenFlow elements [2022.01]	problems [2022.01] 41/5074 • • Handling of user complaints or trouble
41/08	96 •	Bandwidth or capacity management, i.e. automatically increasing or decreasing capacities	tickets [2022.01]
		(flow or congestion control using dynamic	43/00 Arrangements for monitoring or testing data
		resource allocation, e.g. in-call renegotiation,	switching networks [2022.01]
41 /004	07	H04L 47/76) [2022.01]	43/02 • Capturing of monitoring data [2022.01]
41/08	9/•	 by horizontal or vertical scaling of resources, or by migrating entities, e.g. virtual resources or 	43/022 • • by sampling [2022.01]
		entities [2022.01]	43/024 • • • by adaptive sampling [2022.01]
41/12		Discovery or management of network	43/026 • • using flow identification [2022.01]
41/12	•	topologies [2022.01]	43/028 • • by filtering [2022.01]
41/12	2 •	of virtualised topologies e.g. software-defined networks [SDN] or network function virtualisation	• Processing captured monitoring data, e.g. for logfile generation [2022.01]
		[NFV] [2022.01]	43/045 • • for graphical visualisation of monitoring
41/14	•	Network analysis or design [2022.01]	data [2022.01]
41/14		using statistical or mathematical	43/06 • Generation of reports [2022.01]
		methods [2022.01]	43/062 • related to network traffic [2022.01]
41/14	7 •	 for predicting network behaviour [2022.01] 	43/065 • related to network devices [2022.01]
41/149	9 •	• for prediction of maintenance [2022.01]	43/067 • using time frame reporting [2022.01]
41/16	•	using machine learning or artificial intelligence [2022.01]	 43/08 • Monitoring or testing based on specific metrics, e.g. QoS, energy consumption or environmental parameters [2022.01]
41/18	•	Delegation of network management function, e.g.	43/0805 • by checking availability [2022.01]
		customer network management [CNM] [2022.01]	43/0811 • • • by checking connectivity [2022.01]
41/22	•	comprising specially adapted graphical user	43/0817 • • • by checking functioning [2022.01]
		interfaces [GUI] [2022.01]	43/0823 • • Errors, e.g. transmission errors [2022.01]
41/28	•	Restricting access to network management systems	43/0829 • • • Packet loss [2022.01]
		or functions, e.g. using authorisation function to access network configuration [2022.01]	43/0852 • • Delays [2022.01]
41/34		Signalling channels for network management	43/0864 • • • Round trip delays [2022.01]
41/34	•	communication [2022.01]	43/087 • • • Jitter [2022.01]
41/34	2 •	 between virtual entities, e.g. orchestrators, SDN or NFV entities [2022.01] 	43/0876 • Network utilisation, e.g. volume of load or congestion level [2022.01]
41/34	4 •	• Out-of-band transfers [2022.01]	43/0882 • • • Utilisation of link capacity [2022.01]
41/40		using virtualisation of network functions or	43/0888 • • • Throughput [2022.01]
		resources, e.g. SDN or NFV entities [2022.01]	43/0894 • • • Packet rate [2022.01]
41/50	•	Network service management, e.g. ensuring proper service fulfilment according to agreements [2022.01]	43/091 • • Measuring contribution of individual network components to actual service level [2022.01]
41/50	03 •	 Managing SLA; Interaction between SLA and QoS [2022.01] 	• Active monitoring, e.g. heartbeat, ping or traceroute [2022.01]
41/50	06 •	 Creating or negotiating SLA contracts, guarantees or penalties [2022.01] 	43/103 • • with adaptive polling, i.e. dynamically adapting the polling rate [2022.01]
41/50	09 •	 Determining service level performance parameters or violations of service level 	43/106 • using time related information in packets, e.g. by adding timestamps [2022.01]
		contracts, e.g. violations of agreed response	43/12 • Network monitoring probes [2022.01]
		time or mean time between failures	43/16 • Threshold monitoring [2022.01]
44 (50)	4.0	[MTBF] [2022.01]	43/18 • Protocol analysers [2022.01]
		• Ensuring fulfilment of SLA [2022.01]	• the monitoring system or the monitored elements
		• • by giving priorities, e.g. assigning classes of service [2022.01]	being virtualised, abstracted or software-defined entities, e.g. SDN or NFV [2022.01]
41/50	25 •	• • • by proactively reacting to service quality	43/50 • Testing arrangements [2022.01]
44 /50	44	change, e.g. by reconfiguration after service quality degradation or upgrade [2022.01]	43/55 • Testing of service level quality, e.g. simulating service usage [2022.01]
41/504	41 •	 characterised by the time relationship between creation and deployment of a service [2022.01] 	W (00 - 50 - 1)
41/50	51 •	 Service on demand, e.g. definition and deployment of services in real time [2022.01] 	45/00 Routing or path finding of packets in data switching networks (routing or path finding in wireless networks
⊿ 1/50	54 •	Automatic deployment of services triggered by	H04W 40/00) [2022.01]
-1 1/30	J -1 -	the service manager, e.g. service	45/02 • Topology update or discovery [2022.01]
		implementation by automatic configuration of network components [2022.01]	45/021 • Ensuring consistency of routing table updates, e.g by using epoch numbers [2022.01]
41/50	61 •	characterised by the interaction between service	45/023 • Delayed use of routing table updates [2022.01]

45/028 $\,\,\bullet\,\,$ Dynamic adaptation of the update intervals, e.g.

45/033 • • by updating distance vector protocols [2022.01]

event-triggered updates [2022.01]

• • by updating link state protocols [2022.01]

 $41/5061\, \bullet \, \, \, \bullet \, \,$ characterised by the interaction between service

41/5067 • • • Customer-centric QoS measurements [2022.01]

14

providers and their network customers, e.g.

 $customer\ relationship\ management\ \textbf{[2022.01]}$

45/036		Updating the topology between route computation	47/12			Avoiding congestion; Recovering from
		elements, e.g. between OpenFlow				congestion [2022.01]
45/037	•	controllers [2022.01]Routes obligatorily traversing service-related	47/122	•	•	 by diverting traffic away from congested entities [2022.01]
4F /0277	_	nodes [2022.01] • • • for service chaining [2022.01]	47/125	•	•	• by balancing the load, e.g. traffic
		9	47/107			engineering [2022.01]
		Shortest path evaluation [2022.01]				by using congestion prediction [2022.01]
		by minimising delays [2022.01]by minimising distances, e.g. by selecting a route	47/129	•	•	 at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of terminal resources or buffer space [2022.01]
		with minimum of number of hops [2022.01]	47/17	•	•	Interaction among intermediate nodes, e.g. hop by
		based on throughput or bandwidth [2022.01]				hop [2022.01]
		• for finding disjoint paths [2022.01]	47/19	•	•	at layers above the network layer (network
		Multipoint routing [2022.01]				arrangements for networked applications for scheduling or organising the servicing of
45/17	•	Shortcut routing, e.g. using next hop resolution protocol [NHRP] [2022.01]				application requests H04L 67/60) [2022.01]
4Γ/10	_	·	47/193	•	•	at the transport layer, e.g. TCP
		Loop-free operations [2022.01]				related [2022.01]
		Multipath [2022.01]	47/20	•	•	Traffic policing [2022.01]
		• using M+N parallel active paths [2022.01]	47/21	•	•	using leaky-bucket [2022.01]
		• using M:N active or standby paths [2022.01]	47/215	•	•	using token-bucket [2022.01]
		using route fault recovery [2022.01]	47/22			Traffic shaping [2022.01]
		Routing of multiclass traffic [2022.01]	47/24			Traffic characterised by specific attributes, e.g.
45/302	•	Route determination based on requested QoS [2022.01]				priority or QoS [2022.01]
45/42		Centralised routing [2022.01]	47/2408	•	•	 for supporting different services, e.g. a
		Distributed routing [2022.01]				differentiated services [DiffServ] type of
		Routing tree calculation [2022.01]	.=			service [2022.01]
		• using multiple routing trees [2022.01]				• Real-time traffic [2022.01]
		 using root node determination [2022.01] 	47/2425	•	•	 for supporting services specification, e.g. SLA [2022.01]
		using label swapping, e.g. multi-protocol label switch	47/2441			• relying on flow classification, e.g. using
		[MPLS] [2022.01]	7//2771			integrated services [IntServ] [2022.01]
45/52	•	Multiprotocol routers [2022.01]	47/2466			• using signalling traffic [2022.01]
		Association of routers [2022.01]				 for supporting traffic characterised by the type
		• of virtual routers [2022.01]	.,,,			of applications [2022.01]
45/60	•	Router architectures [2022.01]	47/2483	•	•	involving identification of individual
45/64	•	using an overlay routing layer [2022.01]				flows [2022.01]
45/645	•	Splitting route computation layer and forwarding	47/2491	•	•	Mapping quality of service [QoS] requirements
		layer, e.g. routing according to path computational	47/25			between different networks [2022.01]
		element [PCE] or based on OpenFlow functionality [2022.01]	47/25	•	•	with rate being modified by the source upon detecting a change of network
45/655		Interaction between route computation entities and				conditions [2022.01]
- 37033		forwarding entities, e.g. for route determination or	47/26			using explicit feedback to the source, e.g. choke
		for flow table update [2022.01]				packets [2022.01]
		Address processing for routing [2022.01]	47/263	•	•	Rate modification at the source after receiving
45/741	•	 Routing in networks with a plurality of addressing 				feedback [2022.01]
		schemes, e.g. with both IPv4 and IPv6 [2022.01]	47/265	•	•	• sent by intermediate network nodes [2022.01]
		 Address table lookup; Address filtering [2022.01] 	47/267	•	•	((
45/7452	•	Multiple parallel or consecutive lookup				streaming of media packets with control of the
		operations (lookup operation involving Bloom filters H04L 45/7459) [2022.01]				source by the destination H04L 65/613) [2022.01]
45 / 745 2		• using hashing [2022.01]	47/27			Evaluation or update of window size, e.g. using
		• • • using Bloom filters [2022.01]	47727			information derived from acknowledged [ACK]
		 using broom inters [2022.01] using longest matching prefix [2022.01] 				packets [2022.01]
		Routing in software-defined topologies, e.g. routing	47/28	•	•	in relation to timing considerations [2022.01]
43/70		between virtual machines [2022.01]	47/283			• in response to processing delays, e.g. caused by
45/80	•	Ingress point selection by the source endpoint, e.g.	45 (00			jitter or round trip time [RTT] [2022.01]
		selection of ISP or POP [2022.01]	47/30	•	•	in combination with information about buffer
		Selection among different networks [2022.01]				occupancy at either end or at transit nodes [2022.01]
45/851	•	• Dynamic network selection or re-selection, e.g.	47/31			
		after degradation of quality [2022.01]	, 51			[DE] bits [2022.01]
47/00	T	raffic control in data switching networks	47/32	•	•	
	(a	rrangements for detecting or preventing errors in the				or frames [2022.01]
		formation received H04L 1/00) [2022.01]	47/33	•	•	using forward notification [2022.01]
47/10	•	Flow control; Congestion control [2022.01]	47/34	•	•	ensuring sequence integrity, e.g. using sequence
47/11	•	• Identifying congestion [2022.01]				numbers [2022.01]

47/35	•	•	by embedding flow control information in regular packets, e.g. piggybacking [2022.01]	49/113	•	• Arrangements for redundant switching, e.g. using parallel planes [2022.01]
47/36	•	•	by determining packet size, e.g. maximum transfer unit [MTU] [2022.01]	49/115	•	Transferring a complete packet or cell through each plane [2022.01]
47/38	•	•	by adapting coding or compression rate [2022.01]	49/116	•	• • Transferring a part of the packet through each
47/40	•	•	using split connections [2022.01]			plane, e.g. by bit-slicing [2022.01]
47/41	•	•	by acting on aggregated flows or links [2022.01]	49/118	•	• • Address processing within a device, e.g. using
47/43	•	•	Assembling or disassembling of packets, e.g. segmentation and reassembly [SAR] [2022.01]			internal ID or tags for routing within a switch [2022.01]
47/431	•		 using padding or de-padding [2022.01] 	49/15	•	Interconnection of switching modules [2022.01]
47/50			Queue scheduling [2022.01]	49/1515	•	• Non-blocking multistage, e.g. Clos [2022.01]
47/52			by attributing bandwidth to queues [2022.01]	49/1546	•	 using pipelined operation [2022.01]
47/525			by redistribution of residual	49/20	•	Support for services [2022.01]
			bandwidth [2022.01]	49/201	•	 Multicast operation; Broadcast
47/56	•	•	implementing delay-aware scheduling [2022.01]			operation [2022.01]
47/60	•	•	implementing hierarchical scheduling [2022.01]	49/25		Routing or path finding in a switch fabric [2022.01]
47/62	•	•	characterised by scheduling criteria [2022.01]	49/253	•	using establishment or release of connections
47/625	•	•	 for service slots or service orders [2022.01] 			between ports [2022.01]
47/6275			• • based on priority [2022.01]	49/35	•	Switches specially adapted for specific applications [2022.01]
47/628	•	•	 based on packet size, e.g. shortest packet 	49/351		• for local area network [LAN], e.g. Ethernet
45 (600			first [2022.01]	45/551		switches [2022.01]
47/629			• Ensuring fair share of resources, e.g. weighted fair queuing [WFQ] [2022.01]	49/354	•	 for supporting virtual local area networks [VLAN] [2022.01]
47/6295	•	•	0 1 1	49/356	•	for storage area networks [2022.01]
47/70	_	۸	QoS, connection, flow or priority [2022.01]	49/40		Constructional details, e.g. power supply, mechanical
47/70 47/72			Admission control; Resource allocation [2022.01] using reservation actions during connection			construction or backplane [2022.01]
			setup [2022.01]	49/45	•	Arrangements for providing or supporting expansion [2022.01]
47/722			 at the destination endpoint, e.g. reservation of terminal resources or buffer space [2022.01] 	49/50	•	Overload detection or protection within a single switching element [2022.01]
47/724	•	•	at intermediate nodes, e.g. resource reservation	49/505		• Corrective measures [2022.01]
45 (50.0			protocol [RSVP] [2022.01]	49/506		• Backpressure [2022.01]
47/726	•	•	Reserving resources in multiple paths to be yead simultaneously (by balancing the lead	49/55		Prevention, detection or correction of
			used simultaneously (by balancing the load H04L 47/125) [2022.01]			errors [2022.01]
47/74	•	•	measures in reaction to resource unavailability [2022.01]	49/552	•	 by ensuring the integrity of packets received through redundant connections [2022.01]
47/76				49/60	•	Software-defined switches [2022.01]
17770			renegotiation requested by the user or requested by	49/65	•	Re-configuration of fast packet switches [2022.01]
			the network in response to changing network	49/90	•	Buffering arrangements [2022.01]
			conditions [2022.01]	49/9005	•	• using dynamic buffer space allocation [2022.01]
47/762	•	•	 triggered by the network [2022.01] 	49/901	•	 using storage descriptor, e.g. read or write
47/765			 triggered by the end-points [2022.01] 			pointers [2022.01]
47/78			Architectures of resource allocation [2022.01]			 for supporting a linked list [2022.01]
47/783	•	•	 Distributed allocation of resources, e.g. 			 for implementing a jitter-buffer [2022.01]
			bandwidth brokers [2022.01]	49/9047	•	 including multiple buffers, e.g. buffer
47/785	•	•	 among multiple network domains, e.g. multilateral agreements [2022.01] 	49/9057		pools [2022.01]Arrangements for supporting packet reassembly or
47/80	•	•	Actions related to the user profile or the type of traffic [2022.01]	137 3 0 37		resequencing [2022.01]
47/83	•	•	based on usage prediction [2022.01]	51/00		ser-to-user messaging in packet-switching etworks, transmitted according to store-and-
49/00	P	ac	ket switching elements [2022.01]			orward or real-time protocols, e.g. e-mail [2022.01]
49/10			haracterised by the switching fabric	51/02		using automatic reactions or user delegation, e.g.
		C	onstruction [2022.01]			automatic replies or chatbot-generated messages [2022.01]
49/101 49/102			using crossbar or matrix [2022.01] using shared medium, e.g. bus or ring [2022.01]	51/04	•	Real-time or near real-time messaging, e.g. instant
49/102			using a shared central buffer; using a shared			messaging [IM] [2022.01]
49/103	•	•	memory [2022.01]	51/043	•	• using or handling presence information [2022.01]
49/104	•	•	Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] switching fabrics [2022.01]	51/046	•	• Interoperability with other network applications or services [2022.01]
49/109			Integrated on microchip, e.g. switch-on-	51/06	•	Message adaptation to terminal or network
			chip [2022.01]			requirements [2022.01]
		_	Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01]	51/063	•	 Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable

49/111 • • Switch interfaces, e.g. port details [2022.01] 49/112 • • Switch control, e.g. arbitration **[2022.01]**

51/063 • • Content adaptation, e.g. replacement of unsuitable content **[2022.01]**

51/066 • • Format adaptation, e.g. format conversion or compression [2022.01]	61/2575 • • • • using address mapping retrieval, e.g. simple traversal of user datagram protocol
• characterised by the inclusion of specific contents [2022.01]	through session traversal utilities for NAT [STUN] [2022.01]
51/08 • • Annexed information, e.g. attachments [2022.01]	61/2578 • • • • without involvement of the NAT
51/10 • • Multimedia information [2022.01]	server [2022.01]
51/18 • • Commands or executable codes [2022.01]	61/2582 • • • • through control of the NAT server, e.g.
• Monitoring or handling of messages [2022.01]	using universal plug and play [UPnP] [2022.01]
51/212 • • using filtering or selective blocking [2022.01]	
51/214 • • using selective forwarding [2022.01]	61/2585 • • • • through application level gateway [ALG] [2022.01]
51/216 • • Handling conversation history, e.g. grouping of messages in sessions or threads [2022.01]	61/2589 • • • • • over a relay server, e.g. traversal using relay for network address translation
51/222 • • using geographical location information, e.g.	[TURN] [2022.01]
messages transmitted or received in proximity of a	61/2592 • • • • using tunnelling or encapsulation [2022.01]
certain spot or area [2022.01]	61/2596 • • • Translation of addresses of the same type other
51/224 • • providing notification on incoming messages, e.g.	than IP, e.g. translation from MAC to MAC
pushed notifications of received	addresses [2022.01]
messages [2022.01]	• Managing network names, e.g. use of aliases or
51/226 • • Delivery according to priorities [2022.01]	nicknames (name-to-address mapping
• Reliability checks, e.g. acknowledgments or fault	H04L 61/45) [2022.01]
reporting [2022.01]	61/301 • • Name conversion [2022.01]
51/234 • • for tracking messages [2022.01]	61/3015 • • Name registration, generation or
• Mailbox-related aspects, e.g. synchronisation of	assignment [2022.01]
mailboxes [2022.01]	• Network directories; Name-to-address
• Message addressing, e.g. address format or anonymous messages, aliases [2022.01]	mapping [2022.01]
51/52 • for supporting social networking services [2022.01]	61/4505 • • using standardised directories; using standardised
51/56 • Unified messaging, e.g. interactions between e-mail,	directory access protocols [2022.01]
instant messaging or converged IP messaging	61/4511 • • • using domain name system [DNS] [2022.01]
[CPM] [2022.01]	61/4517 • • • using open systems interconnection [OSI]
51/58 • Message adaptation for wireless	directories, e.g. X.500 [2022.01]
	61/4523 • • • using lightweight directory access protocol
communication [2022.01]	
	[LDAP] [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • • using an address exchange platform which sets up
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • of different types [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous
 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] Mapping addresses [2022.01] of different types [2022.01] across network layers, e.g. resolution of 	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01]
 61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or 	 [LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g.
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of
 61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone 	 [LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01]	 [LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01]	 [LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g.
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/2503 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/250 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/251 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01]	 [LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/2503 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01]	 [LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/251 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between local and global IP	 [LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/251 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2515 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/50 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5007 • Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2517 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2517 • • • using port numbers [2022.01] 61/2521 • • • Translation architectures other than single	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/50 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5007 • Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2517 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2521 • • • Translation architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/500 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/251 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2521 • • • tusing port numbers [2022.01] 61/2521 • • • Translation architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01] 61/2539 • • • Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses anonymous [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/500 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/251 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2521 • • • translation architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01] 61/2539 • • • Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses anonymous [2022.01] 61/2546 • • • • Arrangements for avoiding unnecessary translation [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/50 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01] 61/503 • using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • of the same type [2022.01] 61/25 • of the same type [2022.01] 61/251 • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/251 • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2514 • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2515 • • Italian architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01] 61/2539 • • Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses anonymous [2022.01] 61/2546 • • • Arrangements for avoiding unnecessary translation [2022.01] 61/255 • • • Maintenance or indexing of mapping tables [2022.01] 61/2553 • • • • Binding renewal aspects, e.g. using keepalive messages [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/500 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01] 61/503 • using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/251 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2517 • • • using port numbers [2022.01] 61/2521 • • • Translation architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01] 61/2539 • • • Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses anonymous [2022.01] 61/255 • • • Maintenance or indexing of mapping tables [2022.01] 61/2553 • • • Binding renewal aspects, e.g. using keepalive messages [2022.01] 61/256 • • • Translation policies or rules [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/500 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01] 61/503 • using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter [2022.01] 61/5038 • for local use, e.g. in LAN or USB networks, or in a controller area network [CAN] [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/251 • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2514 • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2517 • • using port numbers [2022.01] 61/2521 • • Translation architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01] 61/2539 • • Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses anonymous [2022.01] 61/2546 • • Arrangements for avoiding unnecessary translation [2022.01] 61/255 • • Maintenance or indexing of mapping tables [2022.01] 61/2557 • • Binding renewal aspects, e.g. using keepalive messages [2022.01] 61/256 • • NAT traversal [2022.01] 61/256 • • NAT traversal [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/5007 • Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01] 61/503 • using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter [2022.01] 61/5038 • for local use, e.g. in LAN or USB networks, or in a controller area network [CAN] [2022.01] 61/5046 • Resolving address allocation conflicts; Testing of addresses (testing when self-assigning an address H04L 61/5092) [2022.01]
61/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for addressing or naming [2022.01] 61/09 • Mapping addresses [2022.01] 61/10 • • of different types [2022.01] 61/103 • • across network layers, e.g. resolution of network layer into physical layer addresses or address resolution protocol [ARP] [2022.01] 61/106 • • • across networks, e.g. mapping telephone numbers to data network addresses [2022.01] 61/25 • • of the same type [2022.01] 61/2503 • • Translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses [2022.01] 61/251 • • • between different IP versions [2022.01] 61/2514 • • • between local and global IP addresses [2022.01] 61/2517 • • • using port numbers [2022.01] 61/2521 • • • Translation architectures other than single NAT servers [2022.01] 61/2539 • • • Hiding addresses; Keeping addresses anonymous [2022.01] 61/255 • • • Maintenance or indexing of mapping tables [2022.01] 61/2553 • • • Binding renewal aspects, e.g. using keepalive messages [2022.01] 61/256 • • • Translation policies or rules [2022.01]	[LDAP] [2022.01] 61/4535 • using an address exchange platform which sets up a session between two nodes, e.g. rendezvous servers, session initiation protocols [SIP] registrars or H.323 gatekeepers [2022.01] 61/4541 • Directories for service discovery [2022.01] 61/4552 • Lookup mechanisms between a plurality of directories; Synchronisation of directories, e.g. metadirectories [2022.01] 61/4557 • Directories for hybrid networks, e.g. including telephone numbers [2022.01] 61/4588 • containing mobile subscriber information, e.g. home subscriber server [HSS] [2022.01] 61/4594 • Address books, i.e. directories containing contact information about correspondents (telephone directories in user terminals H04M 1/27453) [2022.01] 61/50 • Address allocation [2022.01] 61/5014 • using dynamic host configuration protocol [DHCP] or bootstrap protocol [BOOTP] [2022.01] 61/503 • using an authentication, authorisation and accounting [AAA] protocol, e.g. remote authentication dial-in user service [RADIUS] or Diameter [2022.01] 61/5038 • for local use, e.g. in LAN or USB networks, or in a controller area network [CAN] [2022.01]

61/5069 • • for group communication, multicast communication or broadcast communication [2022.01]	dditional parallel realions, e.g. white board ubconference [2022.01] we a main real-time dditional parallel nonwhoading a file in auting an email or
61/5076 • Update or notification mechanisms, e.g. DynDNS [2022.01] 61/5084 • Providing for device mobility (network addressing or numbering for mobility support in wireless networks H04W 8/26; mobile IP H04W 80/04) [2022.01] sharing or spawning of a services involute services involute session and one or more at real time sessions, e.g. down parallel FTP session, initial combinational services [20]	ubconference [2022.01] ve a main real-time dditional parallel non- wnloading a file in a uting an email or
61/5084 • • Providing for device mobility (network addressing or numbering for mobility support in wireless networks H04W 8/26; mobile IP parallel FTP session, initial H04W 80/04) [2022.01] combinational services [20]	dditional parallel non- wnloading a file in a uting an email or
· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	J 44. U1]
random and testing if they are already in for conferences (data swite use [2022.01] conference H04L 12/18; a	arty communication, e.g. ching systems for rrangements for
• Caching of addresses or names [2022.01] connecting several subscri	
• using proxies for addressing [2022.01] circuit, i.e. affording confe H04M 3/56; television con	
65/00 Network arrangements, protocols or services for H04N 7/15) [2022.01]	2.043
supporting real-time applications in data packet 65/4038 • • • with floor control [2023	
communication (real-time or near real-time messaging, 65/4053 • • • without floor control [2	
e.g. instant messaging [IM] H04L 51/04; selective video distribution H04N 21/00) [2022.01]	•
• Architectures or entities [2022.01] 65/60 • Network streaming of media	
65/1016 • • IP multimedia subsystem [IMS] [2022.01] 65/61 • • for supporting one-way str	reaming services, e.g.
65/102 • • Gateways (arrangements for connecting between networks having differing types of switching 65/611 • • • for multicast or broadcast	
systems, e.g. gateways, H04L 12/66) [2022.01] broadcast or distribution	n combined with
65/1023 • • • Media gateways [2022.01] broadcast H04H 20/00;	
65/1033 • • • Signalling gateways [2022.01] broadcast applications of the following steway controllers a grandia gateway broadcast information of the following steway controllers as grandia gateway.	
control protocol [MGCP] controllers [2022.01] time H04H 60/00; system	ems for broadcast or
	.g. multimedia broadcast
65/1046 • • Call controllers; Call servers [2022.01] multicast service [MBM H04W 4/06) [2022.01]	/13],
65/1053 • • IP private branch exchange [PBX] functionality 65/612 • • • for unicast [2022.01]	
entities or arrangements (circuit switched PBAs	surce by the destination
(control signals issued)	
65/1055 • • • Single-site [2022.01] the server or network of	
65/1056 • • • Multi-site [2022.01] adapted for selective conference of the conferenc	
for real-time communication [2022.01] 65/65 • Network streaming protoc	
65/1063 • • Application servers providing network services transport protocol [RTP] o (systems providing special services to telephonic protocol [RTCP] [2022.01	
subscribers H04M 3/42) [2022.01] 65/70 • Media network packetisati	
65/1066 • Session management [2022.01] 65/75 • Media network packet ham	
65/1069 • • Session establishment or de-	-
establishment [2022.01] capabilities [2022.01]	OIK
65/1073 • • Registration or de-registration [2022.01] 65/756 • • • adapting media to device	ce capabilities [2022.01]
65/1076 • • Screening of IP real time communications, e.g. 65/80 • Responding to OoS [2022.01	
spam over Internet telephony [SPIT] [2022.01]	_
65/1083 • • In-session procedures [2022.01] 67/00 Network arrangements or pro	
65/1089 • • • by adding media; by removing media [2022.01] network services or application	
65/1093 • • • by adding participants; by removing participants [2022.01] messaging H04L 51/00; network protocols or services for support	ting real-time
65/1094 • • • Inter-user-equipment sessions transfer or sharing [2022.01] applications in data packet commendation in the property of the prop	nunications networks
65/1095 • • • Inter-network session transfer or 67/01 • Protocols [2022.01]	
sharing [2022.01] 67/02 • • based on web technology,	
65/1096 • • Supplementary features, e.g. call forwarding or call holding (systems providing special services or facilities to telephony subscribers 67/025 • • for remote control or reapplications [2022.01]	
H04M 3/42) [2022.01] 67/04 • • specially adapted for term	inals or networks with
65/1101 • • Session protocols [2022.01] limited capabilities; special	
65/1104 • • • Session initiation protocol [SIP] [2022.01] portability [2022.01]	
65/1106 • • • Call signalling protocols; H.323 and related [2022.01] 67/06 • • • specially adapted for file to protocol [FTP] [2022.01]	
65/1108 • • • Web based protocols, e.g. webRTC [2022.01] 67/08 • • specially adapted for terms	inal emulation, e.g.
• Support for services or applications [2022.01] Telnet [2022.01]	

in tl G06	which an application is distributed across nodes ne network (multiprogramming arrangements F 9/46; software deployment F 8/60) [2022.01]	67/12 • •	 specially adapted for proprietary or special- purpose networking environments, e.g. medical networks, sensor networks, networks in vehicles or remote metering networks [2022.01]
	or accessing one among a plurality of eplicated servers [2022.01]	67/125 • •	 involving control of end-device applications over a network [2022.01]
67/1004 • • • •	Server selection for load balancing [2022.01]	67/131 • •	Protocols for games, networked simulations or virtual reality [2022.01]
67/1006 • • • •	 with static server selection, e.g. the same server being selected for a specific 	67/133 • •	Protocols for remote procedure calls [RPC] [2022.01]
67/1008 • • • •	client [2022.01] • based on parameters of servers, e.g.	67/1396 • •	specially adapted for monitoring users' activity [2022.01]
	available memory or workload (monitoring of computer activity G06F 11/30) [2022.01]	(Session management (for real-time applications in data packet communications networks H04L 65/1066) [2022.01]
67/101 • • • •	 based on network conditions [2022.01] 		Setup of application sessions (admission control or
67/1012 • • • •	conditions with available server		resource allocation in data switching networks H04L 47/70) [2022.01]
	resources [2022.01]	67/142 • •	Managing session states for stateless protocols;
	• based on the content of a request [2022.01]		Signalling session states; State transitions; Keeping-state mechanisms [2022.01]
	• based on a round robin mechanism [2022.01]		Termination or inactivation of sessions, e.g. event-controlled end of session [2022.01]
	 Random or heuristic server selection [2022.01] 	67/145 • •	• avoiding end of session, e.g. keep-alive, heartbeats, resumption message or wake-up for
67/1021 • • • •	based on client or server		inactive or interrupted session [2022.01]
67/1023 • • • •	locations [2022.01] • based on a hash applied to IP addresses or	67/146 • •	Markers for unambiguous identification of a particular session, e.g. session cookie or URL-
67/1025 • • • •	costs [2022.01]Dynamic adaptation of the criteria on	67/147 • •	encoding [2022.01] Signalling methods or messages providing
0//1025	which the server selection is based [2022.01]	0,711,	extensions to protocols defined by standardisation [2022.01]
67/1027 • • • •	Persistence of sessions during load	67/148 • •	Migration or transfer of sessions [2022.01]
.,	balancing [2022.01]		Architectures; Arrangements [2022.01]
67/1029 • • • •	using data related to the state of servers by a load balancer [2022.01]	67/2869 • •	Terminals specially adapted for communication [2022.01]
67/1031 • • • •	Controlling of the operation of servers by a load balancer, e.g. adding or removing	67/2871 • •	Implementation details of single intermediate entities [2022.01]
CE /100.4	servers that serve requests [2022.01]	67/2876 • •	Pairs of inter-processing entities at each side of the
67/1034 • • • •	Reaction to server failures by a load balancer [2022.01]	67/288	network, e.g. split proxies [2022.01] Distributed intermediate devices, i.e. intermediate
67/1036 • • •	Load balancing of requests to servers for	07/200	devices for interaction with other intermediate
	services different from user content		devices on the same level [2022.01]
	provisioning, e.g. load balancing across domain name servers [2022.01]	67/2885 • •	 Hierarchically arranged intermediate devices, e.g. for hierarchical caching [2022.01]
67/1038 • • • •	Load balancing arrangements to avoid a	67/289 • •	Intermediate processing functionally located close
	single path through a load balancer [2022.01]		to the data consumer application, e.g. in same machine, in same home or in same sub-
	Peer-to-peer [P2P] networks [2022.01]		network [2022.01]
	using topology management mechanisms [2022.01]	67/2895 • •	Intermediate processing functionally located close to the data provider application, e.g. reverse
67/1061 • • •	using node-based peer discovery	65.420	proxies [2022.01]
	mechanisms (static access to replicated servers H04L 67/1006; service discovery		 Profiles [2022.01] • Terminal profiles [2022.01]
	H04L 67/51) [2022.01]		• User profiles [2022.01]
67/1074 • • • •			Network services [2022.01]
	mechanisms (file transfer H04L 67/06) [2022.01]		Discovery or management thereof, e.g. service location protocol [SLP] or web services [2022.01]
67/1087 • • • •	using cross-functional networking aspects [2022.01]	67/52 • •	specially adapted for the location of the user
	Replication or mirroring of data, e.g.	67/53 • •	terminal [2022.01] using third party service providers [2022.01]
	cheduling or transport for data synchronisation		Presence management, e.g. monitoring or
	between network nodes [2022.01] for distributed storage of data in networks, e.g.		registration for receipt of user log-on information,
	ransport arrangements for network file system	67/55	or the connection status of the users [2022.01]
[NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network tttached storage [NAS] [2022.01]	67/55 • •	Push-based network services [2022.01]

•	•		69/163 • • In-band adaptation of TCP data exchange; In-band control procedures [2022.01]
			69/164 • • Adaptation or special uses of UDP
•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	protocol [2022.01]
		application control, e.g. adding	69/165 • Combined use of TCP and UDP protocols;
			selection criteria therefor [2022.01]
•			69/166 • • IP fragmentation; TCP segmentation [2022.01]
•	•		69/167 • Adaptation for transition between two IP versions,
			e.g. between IPv4 and IPv6 (translation of Internet protocol [IP] addresses H04L 61/2503) [2022.01]
			69/168 • specially adapted for link layer protocols, e.g.
•	•	Conversion or adaptation of application format	asynchronous transfer mode [ATM], synchronous
			optical network [SONET] or point-to-point
			protocol [PPP] [2022.01]
			 Multiprotocol handlers, e.g. single devices capable of handling multiple protocols [2022.01]
		application data [2022.01]	69/22 • Parsing or analysis of headers [2022.01]
•	•	 Grouping or aggregating service requests, e.g. 	69/24 • Negotiation of communication capabilities [2022.01]
		for unified processing [2022.01]	69/28 • Timers or timing mechanisms used in
•	•		protocols [2022.01]
_			• Definitions, standards or architectural aspects of
•	•		layered protocol stacks [2022.01] 69/32 • Architecture of open systems interconnection
	•		[OSI] 7-layer type protocol stacks, e.g. the
		network characteristics [2022.01]	interfaces between the data link level and the
•	•		physical level [2022.01]
			69/321 • • Interlayer communication protocols or service
•	•		data unit [SDU] definitions; Interfaces between layers [2022.01]
		_	69/322 • • • Intralayer communication protocols among
		off-loading in the network or by emulation, e.g.	peer entities or protocol data unit [PDU]
		when they are unavailable [2022.01]	definitions [2022.01]
•	•		69/323 • • • in the physical layer [OSI layer 1] [2022.01]
			69/324 • • • • in the data link layer [OSI layer 2], e.g. HDLC [2022.01]
			69/325 • • • • in the network layer [OSI layer 3], e.g. X.25
		(admission control or resource allocation	(H04L 69/16 takes precedence) [2022.01]
			69/326 • • • in the transport layer [OSI layer 4]
•	•		(H04L 69/16 takes precedence) [2022.01]
		-	69/327 • • • • in the session layer [OSI layer 5] [2022.01]
		requests [2022.01]	69/328 • • • • in the presentation layer [OSI layer 6] [2022.01]
•	•	Routing a service request depending on the	69/329 • • • • in the application layer [OSI layer
		-	7] [2022.01]
•	•		69/40 • for recovering from a failure of a protocol instance or
		display [2022.01]	entity, e.g. service redundancy protocols, protocol state redundancy or protocol service redirection
			(management of faults, events, alarms or notifications
			in data switching networks H04L 41/06) [2022.01]
			Indexing scheme associated with group H04L 61/00 [2022.01]
			indexing scheme associated with group 1104E 01/00 [2022.01]
•			101/00 Indexing scheme associated with group
_			H04L 61/00 [2022.01]
٠		<u>o</u>	
		specially adapted for interworking of IP-based	101/30 • Types of network names [2022.01]
		networks with other networks [2022.01]	101/32 • containing non-Latin characters, e.g. Chinese
		1. 1.1.1 1.1	
		reamlined, light-weight or high-speed protocols,	domain names [2022.01]
	e.g	g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte	101/33 • • containing protocol addresses or telephone
•	e.g str	g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01]	101/33 • • containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers [2022.01]
	e.g str Pr	g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01] otocol engines [2022.01]	 101/33 • containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers [2022.01] 101/345 • containing wildcard characters [2022.01]
	e.g str Pr M	g. express transfer protocol [XTP] or byte ream [2022.01]	101/33 • • containing protocol addresses or telephone numbers [2022.01]
	Nin pp ((n cco	Netweinder Provokabe Procom	metadata [2022.01] • • Brokering proxy services [2022.01] • • Data redirection of data network streams [2022.01] • • Enhancement of application control based on intercepted application data [2022.01] • • Conversion or adaptation of application format or content (adding application control or application functional data H04L 67/561) [2022.01] • • Reducing the amount or size of exchanged application data [2022.01] • • Reducing the amount or size of exchanged application data [2022.01] • • Grouping or aggregating service requests, e.g. for unified processing [2022.01] • • Storing data temporarily at an intermediate stage, e.g. caching [2022.01] • • Storing data temporarily at an intermediate stage, e.g. caching [2022.01] • • • Pre-fetching or pre-delivering data based on network characteristics [2022.01] • • • Prolicies or rules for updating, deleting or replacing the stored data [2022.01] • • • Storage of data provided by user terminals, i.e. reverse caching [2022.01] • • • Storage of data provided by user terminals, i.e. reverse caching [2022.01] • • • Scheduling or organising the servicing of application requests, e.g. requests for application data transmissions using the analysis and optimisation of the required network resources (admission control or resource allocation H04L 47/70) [2022.01] • • taking into account QoS or priority requirements [2022.01] • • Routing a service request depending on the requests [2022.01] • • Routing a service request depending on the request content or context [2022.01] • • Routing a service request depending on the request content or context [2022.01] • • Protocols for data compression, e.g. ROHC [2022.01] • Protocols for data compression, e.g. ROHC [2022.01] • Protocols for interworking; Protocol data, e.g. abstract syntax notation one [ASN.1] [2022.01]

101/365 • Application layer names, e.g. buddy names, unstructured names chosen by a user or home	101/64 • • • Asynchronous transfer mode [ATM] addresses [2022.01]
appliance name [2022.01]	101/645 • • • Fibre channel identifiers [2022.01]
101/37 • • E-mail addresses [2022.01]	101/65 • • • Telephone numbers [2022.01]
101/375 • • Access point names [APN] [2022.01]	101/654 • • • International mobile subscriber identity [IMSI]
101/38 • • Telephone uniform resource identifier	numbers [2022.01]
[URI] [2022.01]	101/659 • • • Internet protocol version 6 [IPv6]
101/385 • Uniform resource identifier for session initiation	addresses [2022.01]
protocol [SIP URI] [2022.01]	101/663 • • Transport layer addresses, e.g. aspects of
101/39 • • Globally routable user-agent uniform resource	transmission control protocol [TCP] or user
identifier [GRUU] for the session initiation protocol [SIP] [2022.01]	datagram protocol [UDP] ports [2022.01]
101/395 • Internet protocol multimedia private identity	101/668 • • Internet protocol [IP] address subnets [2022.01]
[IMPI]; Internet protocol multimedia private identity	101/672 • • Short addresses [2022.01]
identity [IMPU] [2022.01]	101/677 • • Multiple interfaces, e.g. multihomed nodes [2022.01]
101/60 • Types of network addresses [2022.01]	101/681 • using addresses for wireless personal area
101/604 • • Address structures or formats [2022.01]	networks or wireless sensor networks, e.g. Zigbee
101/618 • • Details of network addresses [2022.01]	addresses [2022.01]
101/622 • • • Layer-2 addresses, e.g. medium access control	101/686 • • using dual-stack hosts, e.g. in Internet protocol
[MAC] addresses [2022.01]	version 4 [IPv4]/Internet protocol version 6 [IPv6]
101/627 • • • Controller area network [CAN]	networks [2022.01]
identifiers [2022.01]	101/69 • • using geographic information, e.g. room
101/631 • • • Small computer system interface [SCSI]	number [2022.01]
addresses [2022.01]	101/695 • using masks or ranges of addresses [2022.01]
101/636 • • • IEEE1394 identification numbers [2022.01]	

H04M TELEPHONIC COMMUNICATION (circuits for controlling other apparatus <u>via</u> a telephone cable and not involving telephone switching apparatus G08)

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:
 - substation equipment;
 - telephonic communication systems combined with other electrical systems;
 - testing arrangements specially adapted for telephonic communication systems.
- 2. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:
 - "subscriber" is a general term for terminal equipment, e.g. fixed, wireless, mobile or cellular phones, or for a user of terminal equipment;
 - "substation" means subscriber or monitoring equipment which may connect a single subscriber to a line without choice as to subscriber;
 - "satellite" is a type of exchange the operation of which depends upon control signals received from a supervisory exchange;
 - "switching centres" include exchanges and satellites.

Subclass index

TELEPHONIC SYSTEMS

EQUIPM Equip Excha Interc Moni	oined; party-line systems; prepayment systems		
1/00	Substation equipment, e.g. for use by subscribers (subscriber services or facilities provided at exchanges H04M 3/00; prepayment telephone coin boxes H04M 17/00; current supply arrangements H04M 19/08) [1, 7, 2006.01]	 1/05 • • • specially adapted for use on head, throat or breast [1, 2006.01] 1/06 • • • Hooks; Cradles [1, 2006.01] 1/08 • • • associated with switches operated by the weight of the receiver or hand- 	
1/02 1/03 1/04	 Constructional features of telephone sets [1, 2006.01] Constructional features of telephone transmitters or receivers, e.g. telephone hand-sets [2, 2006.01] Supports for telephone transmitters or 	set [1, 2006.01] 1/10 • • • • associated with switches operated by magnetic effect due to proximity of receive or hand-set [1, 2006.01]	er
	receivers [1, 2006.01]	1/11 • • Supports for sets, e.g. incorporating armrests [1, 2006.01]	

1/14 * * * * pannographic [1, 2006.01] 1/14 * * with resiltent means to eliminate extraneous vibrations [1, 2006.01] 1/15 * Proceeding or guiding telephone crost [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/17 * Higheline or sanitary devices on telephone enjapment (for mouthpieces or expireces and the Higheline Control of the Highle Control of the Higheline Control of the Highle C	1/12 • • • Adjustable supports, e.g. extensible [1, 2006.01]	1/27495• • • • implemented by means of discrete electronic components, i.e. neither
vibrations II, 2006.011 1/17	1/13 • • • • pantographic [1, 2006.01]	
reprotecting or guiding telephone corbin 1s, 2006.01 1/17 • Hyglenic or sanitary devices on telephone engineers (H) 1s, 2006.01 1/18 • Thephone ses specially adapted for use in ships, mines, or other places exposed to adverse environment (HeAd II/19 [seles precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/19 • Arrangements of memorities, receivers, or complete sets in prevent envestdrophing, to attend for anomaly adapted therefor (critical arrangements) and panel therefor (critical arrangements) and panel for the preventing excessfupping [1045 II/08; telephone excessing plants [1, 2006.01] 1/20 • Arrangements for preventing acoustic feedback or prevention with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with close or memorating a felals or of environment (HeAd II/18) [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with close or memorating a felals or of environment (HeAd II/18) [1, 2006.01] 1/22 • Opinion [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Opinion [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for preventing are devices, where for facilitating the one thereof (by improving visibility [HoM II/22], L. 1606.01] 1/25 • Delyters for calling a subscriber (HoM II/24) [1, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices where are at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/28 • Devices where are a time [2, 2006.01] 1/29 • Devices where	1/14 • • • with resilient means to eliminate extraneous	
172 173 174	1/15 • • Protecting or guiding telephone	
equipment (for mouthpieces or earpieces HORA 172 2, 2066.01] 1/18 • Telephone sets specially adapted for use in ships, mines, or other places exposed to adverse environment (H04M 1/9 takes precedence) 1, 2066.01] 1/19 • Arrangements of transmitters, receivers, or proventing event provent envestingping, to attenuate local noise or to prevent undesired transmission. Mouthpieces or neceivers specially adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for proventing events opposing H04M 166; telephone cabinose E04H 1/14) 1, 2006.01] 1/20 • Arrangements for preventing events of the events o		1/2753 • • • • providing data content [2020.01]
Telephone sets specially adapted for use in ships, mines, or other places exposed no adverse environment (H04M 1/19 takes precedence) II, 2006.01]		1/2755 • • • • • by optical scanning [7, 2006.01]
minus, or other places exposed to adverse precedence) II. 2006.011 1/179	H04R 1/12) [2, 2006.01]	
environment (Hi-MM 1/19 takes precedency) I. 2006.01] 1/19 - Arrangements of transmitters, receivers, or complete sets to prevent undesired transmitters, receivers specially adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for preventing easeethopping, to attenuate local noise or to prevent undesired transmission. Numbripieces or receivers specially adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for preventing easeethopping Hi-MM 1/68; telephone cabinets EOHI 1/14) [1, 2006.01] 1/20 - Arrangements for preventing accoustic feedback (Hi-MM 1/62 takes precedency) [1, 2006.01] 1/21 - Arrangements for preventing accoustic feedback (Hi-MM 1/62 takes precedency) [1, 2006.01] 1/22 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic couplers [7, 2006.01] 1/23 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic couplers [7, 2006.01] 1/24 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/25 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic couplers [7, 2006.01] 1/26 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/27 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/28 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/25 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/27 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/28 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic receivers, Means for facility and provide the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/29 - Very non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic receivers, Means for facility and provide with transmissions [1, 2006.01] 1/29 - Very non-intrusive coupling means (e.g. accousted with transmissions [1, 2006.01] 1/20 - Very non-intrusive coupling means (e.g. accousted with transmissions [1, 2006.01] 1/20 - Very non-intrusive provided the provided pr		
- Anangements of transmitters, receives, or other activation provent anewatorphing, to attenuate local noise or to prevent undesired transmission; how highly each preventing accosed every sepecially adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for preventing accosed propenting and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses of pulses; by periodically opening and closing contacts to generate trains of pulses of pulses in generate trains of pulses of pulses in generate trains of pulses of pulses i	environment (H04M 1/19 takes	tape [2, 2006.01]
digit at a time [1, 2006.01] adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for preventing aevesdropping, HolM 1/68; telephone calculate local notes to the prevent greated principal subscriber on mounting of that so of experience of the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/22 • Illimination; Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of thats or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility) (40 Arrangements for facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for corolless or mobility (140 Mz) [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for resting [1, 2006.01] 1/25 • Devices whereby a plurality of corolles or nombine telephones HO4M 1/7.24 [7, 2006.01] (21) 1/25 • Devices whereby a plurality of corolles or nombine telephones thought in the provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • Using state electronic memories, e.g., chips [7, 2006.01, 220.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber out e.g. mendatal [200.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber out e.g. mendatal [200.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber out e.g. mendatal [200.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber out e.g. mendatal [200.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber and editing of data [200.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at the calling of data [200.01] 1/2745 • With provision		
attenuate local noise or to prevent undesired transmissions, whothpieces or receivers spetally adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for preventing accessfdopping 104M 1/83; telephone cabinets £04H 1/14.) [1, 2006.01] 1/20 • Arrangements for preventing accessfdopping 104M 1/85; telephone cabinets £04H 1/14.) [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment. e.g. with clocks or memorand pands [1, 2006.01] 1/215 • ' by non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. accoustic couples [7, 2006.01] 1/22 • Illumination: Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility H04M 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones H04M 1/72) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber lamp of the subscriber member at a mile, e.g. by keyboard or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber data, e.g. meadata [2020.01] 1/2745 • Associating of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • Associating of data [2020.01] 1/2747 • Associating of data [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Automatic dailing or recording in pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dailing or recording in sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dailing or	_	
transmission; Mouthpieces or receivers specially adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for preventing eavesdropping HoAM 1/68; telephone cabinets EO4H 1/14) [1, 2006.01] 1/20 • Arrangements for preventing acoustic feedback (HoAM 1/62 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/22 • Illumination: Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility Ho4M 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for resting [1, 2006.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones than smission [7, 2006.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones than smission [7, 2006.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets using digital volce transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (Ho4M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Verification of the storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber mumber at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • Using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01] (2006.01) 1/2747 • Mehodo of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2748 • Oscrilag, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • Mehodo of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dailing sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dailing sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dailing sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dailing or redialing systems, e.g. on of-hook or redialling systems, e.g. on of-hook or redialling systems, e.g		
adapted therefor (circuit arrangements for preventing accossdropping HOAM 1/68; telephone cabinets E04H 1/14) [1, 2006.01] 1/20 • Arrangements for preventing acoustic feedback (HOAM 1/62 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g., with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/22 • Julianiatori, Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials 11, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility HOAM 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones HOAM 1/24) [7, 2006.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/27 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/274 • Methods of retrieving, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/274 • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2745 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2746 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Automatic dailing or redialling systems, e.g. on clichols or redialling systems, e.g. on clichols or redialling systems, e.g. on clichols or redialling or redialling or recording for cording systems, e.g. on clichols or redialling or recording posters into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2745 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2746 • Automatic dailing or redialling systems, e.g. on clichols or redialling systems, e.g. on clichols or redialling		
cabinets E04H 1/14) [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memorand pads [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memorand pads [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Devices for a clining a pass [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility H04M 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Verices for calling as unbescriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • Using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 200.01] 1/2747 • Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. mendatar [2020.01] 1/2746 • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • Watching of data [2020.01] 1/2747 • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prelix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prelix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prelix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prelix to or or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Arrangements for recording to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2749 • Appending a prelix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Appending a prelix to or inserting a pause into a dalling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Appending a pr		
1/21 Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/215 Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/22 Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/23 Comstruction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/24 Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility HodAM 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/25 Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones HodAM 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/26 Devices for calling a subscriber (HodAM 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/27 Very with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/2745 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/2745 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/2746 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/2746 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/2746 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/2747 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/2748 Very beginning of dial 202.001 1/		-
(H04M 1/62 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01] 1/21 • Combinations with auxillary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/22 • Illumination, Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent evice; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility of Ho4M 1/22 [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/25 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for laling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keybard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keybard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber dial of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2749 • O Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.		
1/21 Combinations with auxiliary equipment, e.g. with clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/32 Cocking setting devices during transmission to prevent interference by user [1, 2006.01] 1/32 Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/40 Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/40 Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/40 Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/41 Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones HOAM 1/724 J. 2006.01 2006.01] 1/253 Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 Devices for calling a subscriber (HOAM 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/274 Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/274 With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g., by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g., by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g., metadata [202.0.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscriber dial, e.g., metadata [202.0.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscriber dial, e.g., metadata [202.0.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscriber dial, e.g., metadata [202.0.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscriber dial, e.g., metadata [202.0.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscriber dial, e.g., metadata [202.0.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscriber dial, e.g., metadata [202.0.01] 1/2746 With provision for storing more than one subscr		
clocks or memoranda pads [1, 2006.01] 1/215 · by non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. acoustic couplers [7, 2006.01] 1/22 · Illumination; Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/23 · Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility H04M 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24 · Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 · Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/25 · Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01] 1/25 · Telephone sets using digital voice or mobile telephones horse-frequencies for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [17, 2006.01] 1/27 · Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/274 · with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time [e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/274 · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a dial (2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a dial (2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · with provision for storing more than one editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/27475 · where the very subscriber number at a time [e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2746 · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/27475 · where the very subscriber number at a time [e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/27475 · where the very subscriber number at a time [e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 · where the setting of additional subscriber at the calling subscribers set [1, 2006.01] 1/27475 · where the setting of a definitional subscriber at the called subscribers set [1, 2006.01] 1/27475 · where the very subscriber set [1, 2006.01] 1/2748 · where the setting of additiona		
to prevent interference by user [1, 2006.01] 1/22 • Illumination; Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dals or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving wisbility) of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones the string data part of a cycle [1, 2006.01] 1/25 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time (e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/2746 • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • Wherein the setting, operation short-circuits or open-circuits the transmitting mechanism during a variable part of a cycle [1, 2006.01] 1/275 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time (e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/276 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing storage of additional subscriber at a dial (e.g. by the provision for storing more than one editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • With provision for storing storage of additional subscriber (e.g., manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2747 • Wherein the setting, or selecting currents of predetermined frequencies, e.g. generation of additional subscriber (e.g., manual editing of d		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1/22 • Illumination: Arrangements for improving the visibility of characters on dials [1, 2066.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility HO4M 1/22] [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones HO4M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 201.01] 1/253 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/274 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simulaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • Using static electronic memories, e.g., chips [7, 2006.01, 202.001] 1/2745 • Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [202.001] 1/2746 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2747 • Whethods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2746 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2747 • Whethods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [202.001] 1/2748 • Ostrong, e.g. ac	1/215 • • • by non-intrusive coupling means, e.g. acoustic	
visibility of characters on dials [1, 2006.01] 1/23 • Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility H04M 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/253 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission 7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/27 • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/2745 • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2746 • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2746 • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2748 • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-book or redial on off-pole controlling controlling and provided the setting of a story in experients of a setting by mercing the number of the calling subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/2748 • Strolling on dis		1/34 • • • Lost-motion or other arrangements for
. Construction or mounting of dials or of equivalent devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility HO4M 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24		
devices; Means for facilitating the use thereof (by improving visibility H04M 1/22) [1, 2006.01] 1/24		
improving visibility H04M 1/22 [1, 2006.01] 1/24		
1/24 · Arrangements for testing [1, 2006.01] 1/24 · Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones HoldM 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/253 · Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 · Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 · Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 · • with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 · • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · • using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/27457 · • Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/27457 · • Management thereof, e.g., manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/27467 · • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 · • · • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 · • · • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 · • · • Using interactive graphical means or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2748 · • · • Depending a perfix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 · • · • Attomatic dialling or recording gustems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or or recialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or or recialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or or inserting a pause into a dialling or recording gustems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on epitic or recording a graph called number at the called subscriber's set (at the operator set in a manual exchange H04M 5/20) [2, 2006.01] 1/2748 · · · Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 · · Automatic dial		
1/247 • Telephone sets including user guidance or feature selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01] 1/253 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/2745 • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2746 • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • Weising interactive graphical means or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2747 • Appending a variable part of a cycle [1, 2006.01] 1/28 • Devices or calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • Sorting, e.g., netadata [2020.01] 1/2746 • Sorting, e.g., according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • Sorting, e.g., according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • Sorting, e.g., according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • Sorting, e.g., according to history or frequence of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • Sorting, e.g., according to history or frequence of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • Sorting, e.g., according to history or frequence of use [2020.01] 1/2748 • Sorting, e.g., according to history or frequence of use [2020.01] 1/2749 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic arrangements for recording messages		
selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces specially adapted for cordless or mobile telephones HoldM 17/24) [7, 2006.01] 201.01] 1/253 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 • with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/27457 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/27457 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/27457 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] auditional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/27467 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/27467 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/2747 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/27467 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/27467 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/27467 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/27467 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/2747 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/2748 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/2748 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/2748 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/2748 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/2748 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.01] 1/2748 • vising static electronic memories, e.g. achips [7, 2006.		
1/253 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 • • with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g., by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • • • using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/2745 • • • • Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber and editing of data [2020.01] 1/2745 • • • • Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • • • • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Sorting and a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Using interactive graphical means or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or recording to recording conversations (centralised dictation systems [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/2748 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Automatic dialling or recording garangements [2, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or recording conversations (centralised dictation systems into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or recording conversations (centralised dictation systems into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or recording conversations (centralised dictation systems into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or recording conversations (centr	selection means facilitating their use (user interfaces	
1/253 • Telephone sets using digital voice transmission 17, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 • with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/2745 • Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/2746 • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/27475 • Whethods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/27475 • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/27475 • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2748 • Sorting c.g. according to history or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling or recording or recording arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling or recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling or recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling or recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling appears [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling or recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling or recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling appears [2020.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • Automatic dialling arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]		
transmission [7, 2006.01] 1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 • • with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • • • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • • • using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/2745 • • • • Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • • • • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Surolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Using interactive graphical means or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • Automatic dialling or recidial on		
1/26 • Devices for calling a subscriber (H04M 1/66 takes precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27 • Devices whereby a plurality of signals may be stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 • With provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at the called number at dial or the like generates identifying signals, e.g. additional pulses [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at the called number at the calling subscriber at the called number at the calling subscriber at the called subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/2746 • With provision for storing and pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2747 • With provision for storing only one subscriber mumber of a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2748 • With provision for storing one disting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • With provision for storing one disting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • With provision for storing one disting of data [2020.01] 1/2748 • With provision for storing one disting a pause into a dialling sequence [
precedence) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/27		
stored simultaneously [2, 2006.01] 1/272 · with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/274 · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · · using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/27453 · · · Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/27457 · · · · Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 · · · · Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/27475 · · · · wising interactive graphical means or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		
1/274 · · · with provision for storing only one subscriber number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 · · · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · · · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · · · with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · · · susing static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/2745 · · · Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/2745 · · · · Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 · · · · Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Serolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling or redial on mechanically coupled to a line selector [1, 2006.01] 1/53 · Generation of additional signals, e.g. additional pulses [2, 2006.01] 1/54 · · Arrangements wherein a dial or the like generates identifying signals, e.g. in party-line systems [1, 2, 2006.01] 1/56 · Arrangements for indicating or recording the called number at the calling subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/57 · Arrangements for indicating or recording the number of the calling subscriber at the called subscriber's set [4, 2006.01] 1/58 · Anti-side-tone circuits [1, 2006.01] 1/60 · including speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] 1/60 · including speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] 1/61 · Automatic arrangements for necording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/64 · Automatic arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/64 · Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]		coded pulses or impedance dialling [2, 2006.01]
number at a time, e.g. by keyboard or dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • ' with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • ' using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/27457 • ' Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/27457 • ' Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/27467 • ' Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • ' Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2747 • ' Sorting on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • ' Anti-side-tone circuits [1, 2006.01] 1/2748 • ' Sorting on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • ' Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2748 • ' Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • ' Automatic dialling or redial or the like generates identifying signals, e.g. additional signals, e.g. additional signals, e.g. additional spulses [2, 2006.01] 1/54 • Arrangements for indicating or recording the number of the calling subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/55 • Arrangements for indicating or recording the number of the calling subscriber at the called subscriber's set [4] the operator set in a manual exchange H04M 5/20) [2, 2006.01] 1/58 • Anti-side-tone circuits [1, 2006.01] 1/64 • Automatic arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/65 • Constructional arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/66 • Attomatic arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/2748 • · Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • · Arrangements for indicating or recording the number of the calling subscriber at the called subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/64 • Automatic arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 200		
dial [2, 2006.01] 1/274 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at a manufactory of the called on number at the calling subscriber set [1, 2006.01] 1/2746 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at the called subscriber set [1, 2006.01] 1/2746 • With provision for storing more than one subscriber at a manufactory of the called number of the calling subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/2746 • With ends of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2746 • With ends of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • With ends of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • With ends of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2748 • With ends of retrieving data [2020.01		
1/2744 • • with provision for storing more than one subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 • • using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/27453 • • Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/27457 • • Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • • • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/27467 • • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • Using interactive graphical means or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • Automatic dialling or redailling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		
subscriber number at a time [2, 2006.01] 1/2745 · · · using static electronic memories, e.g. chips [7, 2006.01, 2020.01] 1/2745 · · · Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/2745 · · · · Management thereof, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/2746 · · · · Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2746 · · · · Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 · · · Automatic dialling or redailling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		
1/2745		
1/27453 • • • Directories allowing storage of additional subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/27457 • • • • Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • • • • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/27467 • • • • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • Arrangements for indicating or recording the number of the calling subscriber's set (at the operator set in a manual exchange H04M 5/20) [2, 2006.01] 1/60 • including speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] 1/62 • Constructional arrangements [1, 2006.01] 1/64 • Automatic arrangements for indicating or recording the called number at the calling subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/57 • Arrangements for indicating or recording the number of the calling subscriber at the called subscriber's set (at the operator set in a manual exchange H04M 5/20) [2, 2006.01] 1/60 • including speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] 1/62 • Constructional arrangements for answering calls; Automatic arrangements for recording messages for absent subscriber's set [1, 2006.01] 1/64 • Automatic arrangements for recording messages for absent subscribers; Arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/2749 • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		generates identifying signals, e.g. in party-line
subscriber data, e.g. metadata [2020.01] 1/27457		
1/2745 · · · · Management thereof, e.g. manual editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 · · · · Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2746 · · · · Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 · · · · Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · Anti-side-tone circuits [1, 2006.01] 1/2748 · · · · · Strolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · · by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 · · · · Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 · · · Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		
editing of data [2020.01] 1/2746 • • • • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2746 • • • • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		<u> </u>
1/2746 • • • • • • Sorting, e.g. according to history or frequency of use [2020.01] 1/2746 • • • • • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2747 • • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • • • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on (at the operator set in a manual exchange H04M 5/20) [2, 2006.01] 1/58 • Anti-side-tone circuits [1, 2006.01] • Constructional arrangements [1, 2006.01] • Automatic arrangements for answering calls; Automatic arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/65 • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]		
frequency of use [2020.01] 1/27467	~	
1/2747 • • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/27475• • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/27485• • • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • • • Scrolling on a display [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • • • • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/27485• • • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		
1/27475• • • • • • using interactive graphical means or pictorial representations [2020.01] 1/2748 • • • • • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/27485• • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on 1/62 • Constructional arrangements [1, 2006.01] - Automatic arrangements for recording messages for absent subscribers; Arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/65 • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]	1/27467• • • • Methods of retrieving data [2020.01]	
1/2748 • • • • • • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/27485• • • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on 1/64 • Automatic arrangements for answering calls; Automatic arrangements for recording messages for absent subscribers; Arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/65 • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]		
1/2748 • • • • by matching character strings [2020.01] 1/27485 • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on Automatic arrangements for recording messages for absent subscribers; Arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/65 • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]		<u> </u>
strings [2020.01] 1/27485• • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on absent subscribers; Arrangements for recording conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] **Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]		
1/27485• • • • • • Appending a prefix to or inserting a pause into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on conversations (centralised dictation systems H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] 1/65 • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]		
into a dialling sequence [2020.01] 1/2749 • • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on H04M 11/10) [1, 7, 2006.01] • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]	-	conversations (centralised dictation systems
1/2749 • • • • • Automatic dialling or redialling systems, e.g. on off-hook or redial on		
e.g. on off-hook or redial on		1/65 • Recording arrangements [2, 7, 2006.01]
busy [2020.01]		
	busy [2020.01]	

1/652 • • • Means for playing back the recorded messages by remote control over a telephone line	1/72445• • • • for supporting Internet browser applications [2021.01]
(H04M 1/658 takes precedence) [7, 2006.01] 1/654 • • • Telephone line monitoring circuits therefor, e.g.	1/72448• • • with means for adapting the functionality of the device according to specific
ring detectors [7, 2006.01] 1/656 • • • for recording conversations [7, 2006.01]	conditions [2021.01] 1/72451• • • according to schedules, e.g. using calendar
1/658 • • • Means for redirecting recorded messages to	applications [2021.01]
other extensions or equipment [7, 2006.01] 1/66 • with means for preventing unauthorised or fraudulent	1/72454• • • • according to context-related or environment-related conditions [2021.01]
calling (verifying user identity or authority in secret	1/72457• • • • according to geographic location [2021.01]
or secure digital communications H04L 9/32) [1, 7, 2006.01]	1/7246 • • • by connection of exchangeable housing parts [2021.01]
1/663 • • Preventing unauthorised calls to a telephone set [7, 2006.01]	1/72463• • • to restrict the functionality of the device [2021.01]
1/665 • • • by checking the validity of a code [7, 2006.01]	1/72466 • • with selection means, e.g. keys, having
1/667 • • Preventing unauthorised calls from a telephone set (H04M 1/677 takes precedence) [7, 2006.01]	functions defined by the mode or the status of the device [2021.01]
1/67 • • • by electronic means [7, 2006.01]	1/72469• • • for operating the device by selecting functions
1/673 • • • • the user being required to key in a code [7, 2006.01]	from two or more displayed items, e.g. menus or icons [2021.01]
1/675 • • • • the user being required to insert a coded card, e.g. a smart card carrying an integrated circuit chip [7, 2006.01]	1/72472• • • • wherein the items are sorted according to specific criteria, e.g. frequency of use [2021.01]
1/677 • • Preventing the dialling or sending of	1/72475• • specially adapted for disabled users [2021.01]
predetermined telephone numbers or selected	1/72478• • • for hearing-impaired users [2021.01]
types of telephone numbers, e.g. long distance numbers [7, 2006.01]	1/72481• • • for visually impaired users [2021.01]
1/68 • Circuit arrangements for preventing	1/72484• • • wherein functions are triggered by incoming
eavesdropping [1, 2006.01]	communication events [2021.01]
1/70 • Lock-out or secrecy arrangements in party-line	1/725 • • Cordless telephones (user interfaces specially adapted therefor
systems [1, 2006.01]	H04M 1/724) [7, 2006.01, 2021.01]
1/71 • Substation extension arrangements [2021.01]	1/72502• • • with one base station connected to a single
1/715 • • using two or more extensions per line (cordless	line [2021.01]
telephones H04M 1/725) [2021.01]	1/72505• • • • Radio link set-up procedures [2021.01]
 Mobile telephones; Cordless telephones, i.e. devices for establishing wireless links to base stations without 	1/72508• • • • using a control channel [2021.01]
route selection [1, 7, 2006.01, 2021.01]	1/72511• • • • • Searching for available channels [2021.01]
1/724 • • User interfaces specially adapted for cordless or	1/72513• • • • • On-hold, intercom or transfer
mobile telephones [2021.01] 1/72403• • with means for local support of applications	communication modes [2021.01] 1/72516• • • • with means for out-of-range
that increase the functionality [2021.01]	alerting [2021.01]
1/72406• • • • by software upgrading or downloading [2021.01]	1/727 • • • Identification code transfer arrangements [7, 2006.01]
1/72409• • • by interfacing with external accessories	1/73 • • • Battery saving arrangements [7, 2006.01]
(hands-free H04M 1/60) [2021.01]	1/733 • • • with a plurality of base stations connected to a
1/72412• • • • using two-way short-range wireless	plurality of lines [7, 2006.01]
interfaces [2021.01] 1/72415• • • • • for remote control of	1/737 • • • characterised by transmission of electromagnetic waves other than radio waves,
appliances [2021.01]	e.g. infrared waves [7, 2006.01]
1/72418 • • • for supporting emergency services [2021.01]	1/738 • Interface circuits for coupling substations to external
1/72421• • • • • with automatic activation of emergency service functions, e.g. upon sensing an	telephone lines (H04M 1/78 takes precedence) [7, 2006.01]
alarm [2021.01] 1/72424• • • • • with manual activation of emergency- service functions [2021.01]	1/74 • • with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01]
1/72427• • • for supporting games or graphical	1/76 • • Compensating for differences in line impedance [1, 2006.01]
animations [2021.01] 1/7243 • • • • with interactive means for internal	• Circuit arrangements in which low-frequency speech
management of messages [2021.01]	signals proceed in one direction on the line, while speech signals proceeding in the other direction on
1/72433• • • • for voice messaging, e.g. dictaphones (for	the line are modulated on a high-frequency carrier
answering incoming calls	signal [2, 2006.01]
H04M 1/64) [2021.01]	1/80 • Talaphona line holding circuits [7 2006 01]

IPC (2025.01), Section H 23

1/80

1/82

3/00

H04M 1/64) [2021.01]

1/72439• • • • for image or video messaging **[2021.01]**

1/72442 • • • for playing music files **[2021.01]**

for text messaging, e.g. short messaging

services [SMS] or e-mails [2021.01]

1/72436•

discrimination [7, 2006.01]

Automatic or semi-automatic

exchanges [1, 2006.01, 2024.01]

• Telephone line holding circuits [7, 2006.01]

Line monitoring circuits for call progress or status

3/02	 Calling substations, e.g. by ringing (selective calling H04Q) [1, 2006.01] 	3/51	• • • Centralised call answering arrangements requiring operator intervention [7, 2006.01]
3/04	 the calling signal being supplied from the final 	3/52	• • • • Arrangements for routing dead number calls
	selector [1, 2006.01]	0,00	to operators [1, 2006.01]
3/06	the calling signal being supplied from the	3/523	• • • with call distribution or queuing [7, 2006.01]
2/00	subscriber's line circuit [1, 2006.01]	3/527	 Centralised call answering arrangements not requiring operator intervention [7, 2006.01]
0.440	 Indicating faults in circuits or apparatus [1, 2006.01] Providing fault- or trouble-signals [1, 2006.01] 	3/53	 Centralised arrangements for recording
	 Marking faulty circuits "busy"; Enabling 	3/33	incoming messages [7, 2006.01]
0,	equipment to disengage itself from faulty	3/533	• • • • Voice mail systems [7, 2006.01]
	circuits [1, 2006.01]	3/537	• • • Arrangements for indicating the presence of
3/14	 Signalling existence of persistent "off-hook" condition [1, 2006.01] 	3/54	a recorded message [7, 2006.01]• Arrangements for diverting calls for one
3/16	 with lock-out or secrecy provision in party-line systems [1, 2006.01] 		subscriber to another predetermined subscriber [1, 2006.01]
3/18	 with means for reducing interference; with means for 	3/56	 Arrangements for connecting several subscribers
	reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01]		to a common circuit, i.e. affording conference
3/20	• with means for interrupting existing connections;		facilities (video conference systems H04N 7/15) [1, 2006.01]
	with means for breaking-in on conversations [1, 2006.01]	3/58	Arrangements for transferring received calls from
3/22	Arrangements for supervision, monitoring or	3730	one subscriber to another; Arrangements affording
	testing [1, 2006.01]		interim conversations between either the calling or
3/24	 with provision for checking the normal 		the called party and a third party (substation line holding circuits H04M 1/80) [1, 7, 2006.01]
2/26	operation [1, 2006.01]	3/60	• Semi-automatic systems, i.e. systems in which the
	with means for applying test signals [1, 2006.01]Automatic routine testing [1, 2006.01]	37 00	numerical selection of the outgoing line is under the
	• • • • for subscribers' lines [1, 2006.01]		control of an operator [1, 2006.01]
	• • • • for lines between exchanges [1, 2006.01]	3/62	• • Keyboard equipment [1, 2006.01]
	• • • Testing for cross-talk [1, 2006.01]	3/64	 Arrangements for signalling the number or class of the calling line to the operator (between operators
3/36	Statistical metering, e.g. recording occasions when		in inter-exchange working
0.400	traffic exceeds capacity of trunks [1, 2006.01]		H04M 5/18) [1, 2006.01]
3/38	 Graded-service arrangements, i.e. some subscribers prevented from establishing certain connections 	5/00	Manual exchanges (substation equipment in general
	(queuing arrangements H04Q 3/64) [1, 2006.01]	3/00	Manual exchanges (substation equipment in general H04M 1/00) [1, 2006.01]
3/40	• Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01]	5/02	Constructional details (jacks, jack-plugs
3/42	 Systems providing special services or facilities to 		H01R 24/58) [1, 2006.01]
3/42	 Systems providing special services or facilities to subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] 	5/04	 H01R 24/58) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01]
	subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] • Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the	5/06	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising
3/424	subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] • Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01]	5/06 5/08	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01]
3/424	subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] • Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] • Arrangements for placing incoming calls on	5/06 5/08 5/10	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01]
3/424	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01]
3/424	subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] • Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] • Arrangements for placing incoming calls on	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01]
3/424	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01]
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01]
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01]
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching centres [1, 2006.01]
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching centres [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be busy [1, 2006.01] 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02 7/04	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching centres [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01]
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching centres [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01] using auxiliary connections for control or
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be busy [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for providing information services, e.g. recorded voice services or time announcements [7, 2006.01] 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02 7/04 7/06	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching centres [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01] using auxiliary connections for control or supervision [1, 2006.01]
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be busy [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for providing information services, e.g. recorded voice services or time announcements [7, 2006.01] Interactive information services, e.g. directory 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02 7/04	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for interconnection between switching centres [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01] using auxiliary connections for control or
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be busy [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for providing information services, e.g. recorded voice services or time announcements [7, 2006.01] Interactive information services, e.g. directory enquiries [7, 2006.01] 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02 7/04 7/06 7/08	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01] using auxiliary connections for control or supervision [1, 2006.01] for phantom working [1, 2006.01] for two-way working, i.e. calls may be set-up in either direction over the same
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be busy [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for providing information services, e.g. recorded voice services or time announcements [7, 2006.01] Interactive information services, e.g. directory 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02 7/04 7/06 7/08 7/10	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01] using auxiliary connections for control or supervision [1, 2006.01] for phantom working [1, 2006.01] for two-way working, i.e. calls may be set-up in either direction over the same connection [1, 2006.01]
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be busy [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for providing information services, e.g. recorded voice services or time announcements [7, 2006.01] Interactive information services, e.g. directory enquiries [7, 2006.01] Centralised arrangements for answering calls; Centralised arrangements for recording messages for absent or busy subscribers (H04M 3/487 takes) 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02 7/04 7/06 7/08	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01] using auxiliary connections for control or supervision [1, 2006.01] for phantom working [1, 2006.01] for two-way working, i.e. calls may be set-up in either direction over the same connection [1, 2006.01] for working between exchanges having different
3/424 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 subscribers (specially adapted for wireless communication networks H04W 4/00) [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for automatic redialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27) [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for placing incoming calls on hold [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a subscriber at a specific time, e.g. morning call service [7, 2006.01] Arrangements for screening incoming calls [7, 2006.01] Additional connecting arrangements for providing access to frequently-wanted subscribers, e.g. abbreviated dialling (at the subscriber's set H04M 1/27; automatic redialling H04M 3/424) [1, 7, 2006.01] Arrangements for calling a number of substations in a predetermined sequence until an answer is obtained [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for recalling a calling subscriber when the wanted subscriber ceases to be busy [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for providing information services, e.g. recorded voice services or time announcements [7, 2006.01] Interactive information services, e.g. directory enquiries [7, 2006.01] Centralised arrangements for answering calls; Centralised arrangements for recording messages 	5/06 5/08 5/10 5/12 5/14 5/16 5/18 5/20 7/00 7/02 7/04 7/06 7/08 7/10	 Arrangements for indicating calls or supervising connections for calling or clearing [1, 2006.01] affording automatic call distribution [1, 2006.01] using connecting means other than cords [1, 2006.01] using separate plug for each subscriber [1, 2006.01] Calling substations, e.g. by ringing [1, 2006.01] Applications of speech amplifiers [1, 2006.01] with means for reducing interference; with means for reducing effects due to line faults [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for signalling the class or number of called or calling line from one exchange to another [1, 2006.01] Arrangements for indicating the numbers of the incoming lines [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of ground potential [1, 2006.01] for compensating differences of line impedance [1, 2006.01] using auxiliary connections for control or supervision [1, 2006.01] for phantom working [1, 2006.01] for two-way working, i.e. calls may be set-up in either direction over the same connection [1, 2006.01]

7/14	 in systems involving main and subordinate switching centres (current supply source at subordinate switching centre charged from main exchange H04M 19/06) [1, 2006.01] 	15/08 15/10 15/12 15/14	 Metering calls to called party [1, 2006.01] Metering calls from calling party [1, 2006.01] Discriminative metering [1, 2006.01] according to class of calling party [1, 2006.01]
7/16	• in systems employing carrier frequencies [1, 2006.01]	15/16 15/18	 according to class of carming party [1, 2006.01] according to connection obtained [1, 2006.01] according to duration of call [1, 2006.01]
9/00	Arrangements for interconnection not involving centralised switching [1, 2006.01]	15/20	• • • • Operator's time recording or indicating arrangements [1, 2006.01]
9/02	• involving a common line for all parties [1, 2006.01]	15/22	• • • according to time of day [1, 2006.01]
9/04	 involving a separate line for each pair of parties [1, 2006.01] 	15/24	• • • preventing metering of tax-free calls to certain lines, e.g. to fire or ambulance
9/06	• involving combinations of interconnecting lines [1, 2006.01]	15/26	 stations [1, 2006.01] with a meter at the exchange controlled by an operator [1, 2006.01]
9/08	 Two-way loud-speaking telephone systems with means for conditioning the signal, e.g. for 	15/28	 with meter at substation [1, 2006.01]
	suppressing echoes for one or both directions of traffic [1, 2006.01]	15/30	 the meter not being controlled from an exchange [1, 2006.01]
9/10	 with switching of direction of transmission by voice frequency [1, 2006.01] 	15/32	 Metering arrangements for satellites or concentrators which connect one or more exchange lines with a group of local lines [1, 2006.01]
11/00	Telephonic communication systems specially adapted for combination with other electrical	15/34	 Metering arrangements for private branch exchanges [1, 2006.01]
	systems [1, 2006.01]	15/36	 Metering arrangements for party-lines [1, 2006.01]
11/02	• with bell or annunciator systems [1, 2006.01]	15/38	 Metering by apparatus other than mechanical step-
11/04	 with alarm systems, e.g. fire, police or burglar alarm systems [1, 2006.01] 		by-step counter type [1, 2006.01]
11/06	 Simultaneous speech and data transmission, e.g. telegraphic transmission over the same conductors [1, 2006.01] 	17/00	Prepayment telephone systems (using a coded card to authorise calls from a telephone set H04M 1/675) [1, 7, 2006.01, 2024.01]
11/08	• specially adapted for optional reception of entertainment or informative matter [1, 2006.01]	17/02	• Coin-freed or check-freed systems [1, 2006.01]
11/10	 with dictation recording and playback systems [1, 2006.01] 	19/00	Current supply arrangements for telephone systems (for selecting equipment H04Q 1/28) [1, 2006.01]
13/00	Party-line systems (substation equipment H04M 1/00;	19/02	• providing ringing current or supervisory tones, e.g. dialling tone or busy tone [1, 2006.01]
	exchange equipment H04M 3/00, H04M 5/00; metering arrangements H04M 15/36) [1, 2006.01]	19/04	• the ringing-current being generated at the substations [1, 2006.01]
15/00	Arrangements for metering, time-control or time-indication [1, 2006.01, 2024.01]	19/06	 in which current supply sources at subordinate switching centres are charged from the main exchange [1, 2006.01]
15/02	 Severing connection after a predetermined time [1, 2006.01] 	19/08	 with current supply sources at the substations (generating ringing current
15/04	 Recording calls in printed, perforated, or other permanent form [1, 2006.01] 		H04M 19/04) [1 , 7 , 2006.01]
15/06	 Recording class or number of calling party or called party [1, 2006.01] 	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass [2006.01]

H04N PICTORIAL COMMUNICATION, e.g. TELEVISION [4]

Note(s) [4]

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:
 - transmission of pictures or their transient or permanent reproduction either locally or remotely, by methods involving both the
 following steps:
 step (a): the scanning of a picture, i.e. resolving the whole picture-containing area into individual picture-elements and the
 - derivation of picture-representative electric signals related thereto, simultaneously or in sequence; step (b): the reproduction of the whole picture-containing area by the reproduction of individual picture-elements into which the picture is resolved by means of picture-representative electric signals derived therefrom, simultaneously or in sequence;
 - in group H04N 1/00, systems for the transmission or the reproduction of arbitrarily composed pictures or patterns in which the local light variations composing a picture are <u>not</u> subject to variation with time, e.g. documents, maps, charts, photographs other than cinematograph films;
 - circuits specially designed for dealing with pictorial communication signals, e.g. television signals, as distinct from merely signals of a particular frequency range.
- 2. This subclass <u>does not cover</u>:
 - circuits or other parts of systems which form the subject of other subclasses, which are covered by the corresponding subclasses, e.g. H03C, H03F, H03J, H04B, H04H;

- systems in which legible alphanumeric or like character forms are analysed according to step (a) of Note (1) to derive an electric signal from which the character is recognised by comparison with stored information, which are covered by subclass G06K;
- systems for the direct photographic copying of an original picture in which an electric signal representative of the picture is derived according to the said step (a) and employed to modify the operation of the system, e.g. to control exposure, which are covered by class G03;
- systems for the reproduction according to step (b) of Note (1) of pictures comprising alphanumeric or like character forms but involving the production of the <u>equivalent</u> of a signal which would be derived according to the above-mentioned step (a), e.g. by cams, punched card or tape, coded control signal, or other means, which are covered by the subclass for the application, e.g. G01D, G06T, H04L;
- systems for the reproduction according to the above-mentioned step (b) of pictures comprising alphanumeric or like character forms and involving the generation according to the above-mentioned step (a) of picture-representative electric signals from a pre-arranged assembly of such characters, or records thereof, forming an integral part of the systems, which are covered by the subclass for the application, e.g. B41B, G06K, subject to those applications which are covered by this subclass;
- printing, duplication or marking processes, or materials therefor, which are covered by the relevant subclasses, e.g. B41C, B41J, B41M, G03C, G03F, G03G.
- 3. In this subclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:
 - "television systems" means those systems for the transmission and reproduction of arbitrarily composed pictures in which the local
 light variations composing a picture <u>may</u> change with time, e.g. natural "live" scenes, recordings of such scenes such as
 cinematograph films.

Note(s) [6]	1/192 • • • • Simultaneously scanning picture elements
In groups H04N 1/00-H04N 17/00, it is desirable to add the indexing code of group H04N 101/00.	on one main scanning line [6, 2006.01] 1/193 • • • • using electrically scanned linear
	arrays [6, 2006.01]
1/00 Scanning, transmission or reproduction of documents or the like, e.g. facsimile transmission;	1/195 • • • the array comprising a two-dimensional array [6, 2006.01]
Details thereof [1, 3, 4, 2006.01]	1/203 • • Simultaneous scanning of two or more separate
1/024 • Details of scanning heads [3, 4, 2006.01]	pictures [6, 2006.01]
1/028 • • for picture-information pick-up [3, 4, 2006.01]	1/207 • • Simultaneous scanning of the original picture and
1/029 • • • Heads optically focused on only one picture element at a time [6, 2006.01]	the reproduced picture with a common scanning device [6, 2006.01]
1/03 • • • with photodetectors arranged in a substantially linear array [6, 2006.01]	1/21 • Intermediate information storage (H04N 1/387, H04N 1/41 take precedence) [4, 2006.01]
1/031 • • • the photodetectors having a one-to-one and	1/23 • Reproducing arrangements [4, 2006.01]
optically positive correspondence with the scanned picture elements, e.g. linear contact	 1/27 • involving production of a magnetic intermediate picture [4, 2006.01]
sensors [6, 2006.01]	1/29 • involving production of an electrostatic
1/032 • • for picture-information	intermediate picture [4, 2006.01]
reproduction [3, 4, 2006.01]	1/31 • • Mechanical arrangements for picture transmission,
1/034 • • • using ink, e.g. ink-jet heads [5, 2006.01]	e.g. adaptation of clutches, gearing, gear
1/036 • • • for optical reproduction [3, 4, 2006.01]	transmissions [4, 2006.01]
1/04 • Scanning arrangements (H04N 1/387 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]	 Circuits or arrangements for control or supervision between transmitter and receiver [1, 2006.01]
 1/047 • Detection, control or error compensation of scanning velocity or position (H04N 1/17 takes precedence) [6, 2006.01] 	 1/327 • Initiating, continuing or ending a single-mode communication; Handshaking therefor [6, 2006.01]
1/053 • • • in main scanning direction, e.g. synchronisation of line start or picture elements in a	1/333 • • Mode signalling or mode changing; Handshaking therefor [6, 2006.01]
line [6, 2006.01]	1/34 • • for coin-freed systems [1, 2006.01]
1/06 • using cylindrical picture-bearing surfaces [1, 4, 2006.01]	1/36 • • for synchronising or phasing transmitter and receiver [1, 2006.01]
1/08 • • • Mechanisms for mounting or holding the sheet around the drum [1, 4, 2006.01]	 1/38 • Circuits or arrangements for blanking or otherwise eliminating unwanted parts of pictures (H04N 1/387
1/10 • using flat picture-bearing surfaces [1, 4, 2006.01]	takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
1/107 • • • with manual scanning [6, 2006.01]	1/387 • Composing, repositioning or otherwise modifying
1/113 • • using oscillating or rotating mirrors [6, 2006.01]	originals [4, 2006.01]
1/12 • • using the sheet-feed movement as the slow	1/393 • • Enlarging or reducing [4, 2006.01]
scanning component (using multi-element arrays H04N 1/19) [1, 4, 6, 2006.01]	 1/40 • Picture signal circuits (H04N 1/387 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
1/14 • • • using a rotating endless belt carrying the scanning heads [1, 4, 2006.01]	1/401 • Compensating positionaly unequal response of the pick-up or reproducing head (H04N 1/403 takes
1/16 • • • using a rotating helical element [1, 4, 2006.01]	precedence) [6, 2006.01]
1/17 • the scanning speed being dependent on content of picture [3, 4, 2006.01]	1/403 • • Discrimination between the two tones in the picture signal of a two-tone original [6, 2006.01]
1/19 • • using multi-element arrays [6, 2006.01]	1/405 • • Halftoning, i.e. converting the picture signal of a
1/191 • • • the array comprising a one-dimensional array [6, 2006.01]	continuous-tone original into a corresponding signal showing only two levels [6, 2006.01]

1/407	Control or modification of tonal gradation or of extreme levels, e.g. background level [6, 2006.01]	3/18	• • • Generation of supply voltages, in combination with electron beam deflecting [1, 4, 2006.01]
1/409	 Edge or detail enhancement; Noise or error suppression [6, 2006.01] 	3/185	• • • Maintaining DC voltage constant [4, 2006.01]
1/41	 Bandwidth or redundancy reduction (by scanning H04N 1/17) [3, 2006.01] 	3/19	• • • Arrangements or assemblies in supply circuits for the purpose of withstanding high
1/411	• • for the transmission or reproduction of two-tone		voltages [3, 2006.01]
4 / 44 0	pictures, e.g. black and white pictures [4, 2006.01]	3/20	• • Prevention of damage to cathode-ray tubes in
1/413	• • Systems or arrangements allowing the picture to be reproduced without loss or modification	3/22	event of failure of scanning [1, 2006.01]• Circuits for controlling dimensions, shape or
	of picture-information [4, 2006.01]	3/22	centering of picture on screen [1, 2006.01]
1/415	• • • in which the picture-elements are subdivided	3/223	• • • Controlling dimensions (by maintaining the
	or grouped into fixed one-dimensional or		cathode-ray tube high voltage constant
1/417	two-dimensional blocks [4, 2006.01] • • • using predictive or differential	3/227	H04N 3/185) [4, 2006.01] • • • Centering [4, 2006.01]
1/41/	encoding [4, 2006.01]	3/23	• • • Distortion correction, e.g. for pincushion
1/419	• • • • in which encoding of the length of a	3/23	distortion correction, S-
	succession of picture-elements of the same		correction [4, 2006.01]
	value along a scanning line is the only encoding step [4, 2006.01]	3/233	• • • • using active elements [4, 2006.01]
1/42	• Systems for two-way working [1, 2006.01]	3/237	• • • • using passive elements [4, 2006.01]
1/44	• Secrecy systems [1, 2006.01]	3/24	• • Blanking circuits [1, 2006.01]
1/46	• Colour picture communication systems [1, 2006.01]	3/26	 • Modifications of scanning arrangements to improve focusing [1, 2006.01]
1/48	Picture signal generators (for halftone screening	3/27	Circuits special to multi-standard
	H04N 1/52) [6, 2006.01]		receivers [3, 4, 2006.01]
1/50	 Picture reproducers (for halftone screening H04N 1/52) [6, 2006.01] 	3/28	 producing multiple scanning, i.e. using more than one spot at the same time [1, 2006.01]
1/52	 Circuits or arrangements for halftone screening [6, 2006.01] 	3/30	• otherwise than with constant velocity or otherwise
1/54	Conversion of colour picture signals to a plurality		than in pattern formed by unidirectional, straight, substantially horizontal or vertical
1,01	of signals some of which represent particular		lines [1, 2006.01]
	mixed colours, e.g. for textile printing [6, 2006.01]	3/32	• • Velocity varied in dependence upon picture
1/56	• Processing of colour picture signals (H04N 1/52	0.40.4	information [1, 2006.01]
1/58	takes precedence) [6, 2006.01] • • Edge or detail enhancement; Noise or error	3/34	 • Elemental scanning area oscillated rapidly in direction transverse to main scanning
1750	suppression, e.g. colour misregistration		direction [1, 2006.01]
	correction (H04N 1/62 takes	3/36	• Scanning of motion picture films, e.g. for
1/60	precedence) [6, 2006.01]	2 /22	telecine [2, 2006.01]
1/62	Colour correction or control [6, 2006.01]Retouching, i.e. modification of isolated	3/38 3/40	 with continuously moving film [4, 2006.01] with intermittently moving film [4, 2006.01]
1702	colours only or in isolated picture areas	3/40	with intermittentry moving min [4, 2000.01]
	only [6, 2006.01]	5/00	Details of television systems (scanning details or
1/64	Systems for the transmission or the storage of the		combination thereof with generation of supply voltages
	colour picture signal; Details therefor, e.g. coding or decoding means therefor [6, 2006.01]	5/04	H04N 3/00) [1, 4, 2006.01, 2011.01] • Synchronising (for television systems using pulse
	or decoding means diereror [6, 200001]	5/ 04	code modulation H04N 7/56) [1, 4, 2006.01]
3/00	Scanning details of television systems; Combination	5/05	• • Synchronising circuits with arrangements for
	thereof with generation of supply voltages [1, 4, 2006.01]		extending range of synchronisation, e.g. by using
3/02	• by optical-mechanical means only (H04N 3/36 takes		switching between several time constants [2, 2006.01]
J. J.	precedence) [1, 2, 2006.01]	5/06	 Generation of synchronising signals [1, 2006.01]
3/04	• • having a moving aperture [1, 2006.01]	5/067	Arrangements or circuits at the transmitter
3/06	having a moving lens or other		end [4, 2006.01]
2 /00	refractor [1, 2006.01]	5/073	• • • for mutually locking plural sources of
3/08 3/09	having a moving reflector [1, 2006.01]for electromagnetic radiation in the invisible		synchronising signals, e.g. studios or relay stations [4, 2006.01]
5/03	region, e.g. infrared [4, 2006.01]	5/08	Separation of synchronising signals from picture
3/10	by means not exclusively optical-mechanical	- :	signals [1, 2006.01]
D. / 4 =	(H04N 3/36 takes precedence) [1, 2, 2006.01]	5/10	Separation of line synchronising signal from
3/12	• • by switched stationary formation of lamps,	F /1D	frame synchronising signal [1, 2006.01]
3/14	photocells, or light relays [1, 2006.01] • by means of electrically scanned solid-state	5/12	 Devices in which the synchronising signals are only operative if a phase difference occurs
5/17	devices (for picture generation		between synchronising and synchronised scanning
	H04N 25/00) [1, 2006.01]		devices, e.g. flywheel
3/16	• • by deflecting electron beam in cathode-ray		synchronising [1, 2, 2006.01]
	tube [1, 2006.01]		

- 5/14 · Picture signal circuitry for video frequency region (cameras or camera modules comprising electronic image sensors, or control thereof H04N 23/00) [1, 2, 2006.01] · · Circuitry for reinsertion of DC and slowly varying 5/16 components of signal; Circuitry for preservation of black or white level [1, 2006.01] by means of "clamp" circuit operated by 5/18 switching circuit [1, 2006.01] 5/20 Circuitry for controlling amplitude response [1, 2006.01] 5/202 Gamma control (circuits for controlling camera response irrespective of the scene brightness H04N 23/82) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01] • • for correcting amplitude versus frequency 5/205 characteristic **[4, 2006.01]** 5/208 for compensating for attenuation of high frequency components, e.g. crispening, aperture distortion correction [4, 2006.01] • • Circuitry for suppressing or minimising 5/21 disturbance, e.g. moire or halo [1, 2006.01] Circuitry for suppressing or minimising 5/213 impulsive noise (for suppressing or minimising disturbance in image signal generation H04N 23/81) [4, 2006.01] • Studio circuitry; Studio devices; Studio equipment (cameras or camera modules comprising electronic image sensors, or control thereof H04N 23/00) [4, 2006.01] 5/253 • Picture signal generating by scanning motion picture films or slide opaques, e.g. for telecine (scanning details therefor H04N 3/36) **[4, 2006.01]** 5/257 Picture signal generators using flying-spot scanners (H04N 5/253 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] 5/262 Studio circuits, e.g. for mixing, switching-over, change of character of image, other special effects [4, 2006.01] 5/265 Mixing [4, 2006.01] • • Signal distribution or switching [4, 2006.01] 5/268 5/272 Means for inserting a foreground image in a background image, i.e. inlay, outlay [4, 2006.01] 5/275 • • • Generation of keying signals [4, 2006.01] 5/278 • • • Subtitling [4, 2006.01] • • Mobile studios [1, 2006.01] 5/28 5/30 Transforming light or analogous information into electric information (scanning details H04N 3/00; cameras or camera modules comprising electronic image sensors, or control thereof H04N 23/00;
 - circuitry of solid-state image sensors [SSIS] or control thereof H04N 25/00) [1, 2, 4, 7, 2006.01] 5/32 Transforming X-rays (cameras or camera modules for generating image signals from X-rays H04N 23/30; circuitry of SSIS for transforming Xrays into image signals H04N 25/30) [1, 2006.01, 2023.01] 5/321 with video transmission of fluoroscopic images [5, 2006.01] 5/325 Image enhancement, e.g. by subtraction techniques using polyenergetic Xrays [5, 2006.01] 5/33 · · Transforming infrared radiation (cameras or camera modules for generating image signals from infrared radiation H04N 23/20; circuitry of SSIS for transforming infrared radiation into image signals H04N 25/20) [2, 2006.01, 2023.01]

28

5/38 Transmitter circuitry (H04N 5/14 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01] 5/40 Modulation circuits [1, 2006.01] 5/42 for transmitting at will black-and-white or colour signals [1, 2006.01] 5/44 Receiver circuitry (H04N 5/14 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01, 2011.01] for displaying additional information (H04N 5/50 5/445 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01, 2011.01] 5/45 Picture in picture [4, 2006.01, 2011.01] 5/455 Demodulation-circuits [4, 2006.01] 5/46 for receiving on more than one standard at will (deflecting circuits of multi-standard receivers H04N 3/27) [1, 4, 2006.01] 5/50 Tuning indicators; Automatic tuning control [1, 4, 2006.01] Automatic gain control [1, 4, 2006.01] 5/52 5/53 Keyed automatic gain control [4, 2006.01] 5/54 for positively-modulated picture signals (H04N 5/53 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01] 5/56 for negatively-modulated picture signals (H04N 5/53 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01] 5/57 • Control of contrast or brightness [4, 2006.01] 5/58 in dependence upon ambient light [1, 4, 2006.01] 5/59 in dependence upon beam current of cathode ray tube [4, 2006.01] 5/60 for the sound signals **[1, 2006.01]** 5/62 Intercarrier circuits, i.e. heterodyning sound and vision carriers [1, 2006.01] 5/63 Generation or supply of power specially adapted for television receivers [4, 2006.01] 5/64 Constructional details of receivers, e.g. cabinets or dust covers (furniture aspects A47B 81/06) [1, 2, 2006.01] 5/645 Mounting of picture tube on chassis or in housing [1, 2006.01] 5/65 Holding-devices for protective discs or for picture masks [1, 2006.01] 5/655 Construction or mounting of chassis, e.g. for varying the elevation of the tube [1, 2006.01] 5/66 · Transforming electric information into light information (scanning details H04N 3/00) [1, 2006.01] 5/68 Circuit details for cathode-ray display tubes [1, 2006.01] 5/70 Circuit details for electroluminescent devices [1, 2006.01] 5/72 Modifying the appearance of television pictures by optical filters or diffusing screens [1, 2006.01] Projection arrangements for image reproduction, e.g. 5/74 using eidophor [1, 2006.01] 5/76 Television signal recording [1, 3, 4, 2006.01] Systems for programming the time at which 5/761 predetermined television channels will be selected for recording [7, 2006.01] 5/7613 • • • by using data entered by the user and a reference timing clock incorporated in the recorder [7, 2006.01] 5/7617 • • • by using data entered by the user and reference data transmitted by the broadcasting station [7, 2006.01] · Interface circuits between an apparatus for

recording and another apparatus [6, 2006.01]

camera [6, 2006.01]

between a recording apparatus and a television

	 between a recording apparatus and a television receiver [6, 2006.01] 	5/935	• • • • Regeneration of digital synchronisation signals [6, 2006.01]
5/78 • •	using magnetic recording (H04N 5/91 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]	5/937	 • • by assembling picture element blocks in an intermediate store [6, 2006.01]
5/781 • •	• on disks or drums [3, 2006.01]	5/94	• • • • Signal drop-out compensation [3, 2006.01]
5/782 • •	• on tape [3, 2006.01]	5/945	• • • • for signals recorded by pulse code
5/7822 • •	• • with stationary magnetic heads [6, 2006.01]		modulation [6, 2006.01]
	• • with rotating magnetic heads [6, 2006.01]	5/95	• • • Time-base error compensation [3, 2006.01]
	• • • involving helical scanning of the magnetic tape [6, 2006.01]	5/953	• • • • by using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift register, the delay of which is
5/7828 • •	• • • involving transversal scanning of the magnetic tape [6, 2006.01]		controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]
5/783 • •	• • Adaptations for reproducing at a rate different from the recording rate [3, 2006.01]	5/956	• • • by using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock
5/784 • •	• on a sheet [6, 2006.01]		generators [6, 2006.01]
	using electrostatic recording (H04N 5/91 takes	5 /00	TELL **
	precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01] • using deformable thermoplastic recording	7/00	Television systems (details H04N 3/00, H04N 5/00; methods or arrangements, for coding, decoding,
	medium [1, 2006.01]		compressing or decompressing digital video signals H04N 19/00; selective content distribution
	• • on disks or drums [3, 2006.01]		H04N 21/00) [1, 4, 2006.01, 2011.01]
5/84 • •	using optical recording (H04N 5/80, H04N 5/89,	7/01	Conversion of standards [4, 2006.01]
E /0E	H04N 5/91 take precedence) [1, 3, 4, 2006.01]	7/015	 High-definition television systems [6, 2006.01]
	• on discs or drums [3, 2006.01]	7/025	• Systems for transmission of digital non-picture data,
	 Producing a motion picture film from a television signal [3, 4, 2006.01] 		e.g. of text during the active part of a television frame [6, 2006.01]
5/89 • •	using holographic recording (H04N 5/91 take precedence) [3, 2006.01]	7/03 7/035	• Subscription systems therefor [6, 2006.01]• Circuits for the digital non-picture data signal, e.g.
5/90 • •	• on discs or drums [3, 2006.01]	77000	for slicing of the data signal, for regeneration of
	using variable electrical capacitive recording (H04N 5/91 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]		the data-clock signal, for error detection or correction of the data signal [6, 2006.01]
5/907 • •	using static stores, e.g. storage tubes or semiconductor memories (H04N 5/91 takes	7/04	• Systems for the transmission of one television signal, i.e. both picture and sound, by a single
	precedence) [4, 2006.01]		carrier [1, 4, 2006.01]
5/91 • •	Television signal processing therefor [3, 2006.01]	7/045	 the carrier being frequency
	• for the suppression of noise [6, 2006.01]		modulated [6, 2006.01]
	• for scrambling [6, 2006.01]	7/06	Systems for the simultaneous transmission of one
	• for field- or frame-skip recording or reproducing [6, 2006.01]		television signal, i.e. both picture and sound, by more than one carrier [1, 4, 2006.01]
5/917 • •	• for bandwidth reduction [6, 2006.01]	7/08	Systems for the simultaneous or sequential
			transmission of more than one television signal, e.g.
5/919 • •	 by dividing samples or signal segments, e.g. television lines, among a plurality of recording channels [6, 2006.01] 		additional information signals, the signals occupying wholly or partially the same frequency
5/92 • •	Transformation of the television signal for		band [1, 4, 6, 2006.01]
0.00	recording, e.g. modulation, frequency changing; Inverse transformation for	7/081	 the additional information signals being transmitted by means of a subcarrier [6, 2006.01]
F /021	playback [3, 2006.01]	7/083	 with signal insertion during the vertical and the horizontal blanking interval [6, 2006.01]
5/921 • •	by recording or reproducing the baseband signal [6, 2006.01]	7/084	 with signal insertion during the horizontal blanking interval [6, 2006.01]
5/922 • •	by modulation of the signal on a carrier	7/085	• • the inserted signal being digital [6, 2006.01]
	wave, e.g. amplitude or frequency modulation [6, 2006.01]	7/085	• • with signal insertion during the vertical blanking
5/923 • •	using preemphasis of the signal before		interval [4, 2006.01]
	modulation and deemphasis of the signal after demodulation [6, 2006.01]	7/088 7/10	 • • the inserted signal being digital [6, 2006.01]• Adaptations for transmission by electrical cable
5/924 • •	• • using duty cycle modulation [6, 2006.01]		(H04N 7/12 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
5/926 • •	• • by pulse code modulation (H04N 5/919 takes precedence) [6, 2006.01]	7/12	• Systems in which the television signal is transmitted <u>via</u> one channel or a plurality of parallel channels, the
5/928 • •	the sound signal being pulse code modulated and recorded in time division multiplex with		bandwidth of each channel being less than the bandwidth of the television signal (H04N 7/24 takes
	the modulated video signal [6, 2006.01]		precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
5/93 • •	Regeneration of the television signal or of selected parts thereof [3, 2006.01]	7/14	 Systems for two-way working (H04N 7/173 takes precedence) [1, 4, 2006.01]
5/931 • •	for restoring the level of the reproduced	7/15	• • Conference systems [5, 2006.01]
	signal [6, 2006.01]	7/16	Analogue secrecy systems; Analogue subscription
5/932 • •	 Regeneration of analogue synchronisation signals [6, 2006.01] 		systems [1, 2006.01, 2011.01]

signals **[6, 2006.01]**

H04N			
7/167	• • Systems rendering the television signal unintelligible and subsequently	9/28 •	 Arrangements for convergence or focusing [1, 4, 2006.01]
	intelligible [4, 2006.01, 2011.01]		 using quadrupole lenses [4, 2006.01]
7/169	• • • Systems operating in the time domain of the television signal [6, 2006.01, 2011.01]	9/29 •	 using demagnetisation or compensation of external magnetic fields [2, 4, 2006.01]
7/171	• • • Systems operating in the amplitude domain of the television signal [6, 2006.01, 2011.01]	9/30 •	 using solid-state colour display devices [1, 4, 2006.01]
7/173	 with two-way working, e.g. subscriber sending a programme selection signal [4, 2006.01, 2011.01] 	9/31 •	 Projection devices for colour picture display [2, 4, 2006.01]
7/18	 Closed-circuit television [CCTV] systems, i.e. systems in which the video signal is not broadcast [1, 2006.01]]	Conversion of monochrome picture signals to colour picture signals for colour picture display [4, 2006.01]
7/20	Adaptations for transmission via a GHz frequency		Colour synchronisation [1, 4, 2006.01] Generation or recovery of colour sub-
E /00	band, e.g. via satellite [4, 2006.01]		carriers [4, 2006.01]
7/22 7/24 7/52	 Adaptations for optical transmission [4, 2006.01] Systems for the transmission of television signals using pulse code modulation (H04N 21/00 takes precedence) [6, 2006.01, 2011.01] Systems for transmission of a pulse code 	9/455 • •	 Generation of colour burst signals; Insertion of colour burst signals in colour picture signals or separation of colour burst signals from colour picture signals (H04N 9/45 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]
	modulated with one or more other pulse code	9/465 •	
	modulated signals, e.g. an audio signal or a	9/47 •	• for sequential signals [2, 4, 2006.01]
	synchronizing signal (assembling of a multiplex stream by combining a video stream with other		 for mutually locking different synchronisation sources [4, 2006.01]
	content or additional data, remultiplexing of	9/64 • (Circuits for processing colour signals (H04N 9/77
	multiplex streams, insertion of stuffing bits into the multiplex stream, assembling of a packetised	1	takes precedence; camera processing pipelines for
	elementary stream at server side H04N 21/236;		processing colour signals
	disassembling of a multiplex stream,		H04N 23/84) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
	remultiplexing of multiplex streams, extraction or		• for synchronous modulators [4, 2006.01]
	processing of Service Information, disassembling		• for synchronous demodulators [4, 2006.01]
	of packetised elementary stream at client side H04N 21/434) [6, 2006.01, 2011.01]	9/67 •	 for matrixing (camera processing pipelines for matrixing of colour signals
7/54	• • • the signals being synchronous [6, 2006.01]	0.400	H04N 23/85) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
7/56	• • • Synchronising systems therefor [6, 2006.01]	9/68 • •	• for controlling the amplitude of colour signals, e.g. automatic chroma control circuits (H04N 9/71, H04N 0/72 take precedence) compare precessing
9/00	Details of colour television systems [1, 4, 2006.01]		H04N 9/73 take precedence; camera processing pipelines for controlling the colour saturation of
9/01	 Circuitry for demodulating colour component signals modulated spatially by colour striped filters by phase 		colour signals H04N 23/86) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
	separation [2023.01]	9/69 •	 for modifying the colour signals by gamma
9/03	Circuitry for demodulating colour component signals modulated spatially by colour striped filters by		correction (controlling camera response for colour signals H04N 23/83) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
0.44	frequency separation [2023.01]	9/70	• for colour killing [4, 2006.01]
9/11	• Scanning of colour motion picture films, e.g. for		 combined with colour gain control [4, 2006.01]
9/12	telecine [2, 4, 2006.01] • Picture reproducers (H04N 9/11 takes		• for reinsertion of DC and slowly varying
	precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]	3/72	components of colour signals (camera processing
9/14	• • using optical-mechanical scanning means only [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]		pipelines for reinsertion of DC or slowly varying components of colour signals
9/16	 using cathode ray tubes (H04N 9/11 takes precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01] 	9/73 •	
9/18	• • • using separate electron beams for the primary colour signals (H04N 9/27 takes precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]	0.17.1	or colour temperature control (camera processing pipelines for colour balance H04N 23/88) [4, 2006.01, 2023.01]
9/20	• • • • with more than one beam in a tube [1, 4, 2006.01]	9/74 •	 for obtaining special effects (H04N 9/65- H04N 9/73 take precedence) [4, 2006.01]
9/22	• • using the same beam for more than one primary	9/75 •	• • Chroma key [4, 2006.01]
3122	colour information (H04N 9/27 takes precedence) [1, 2, 4, 2006.01]	9/76 •	• • for mixing of colour signals (H04N 9/75 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01]
9/24	• • • using means, integral with, or external to, the tube, for producing signal indicating		Circuits for processing the brightness signal and the

the tube, for producing signal indicating

using electron-optical colour selection

with variable depth of penetration of electron

near the gun or near the phosphor

beam into the luminescent layer, e.g.

screen [1, 4, 2006.01]

penetrons [2, 4, 2006.01]

instantaneous beam position [1, 4, 2006.01]

means, e.g. line grid, deflection means in or

H04N 9/67) [4, 2006.01] 9/78 for separating the brightness signal or the chrominance signal from the colour television signal, e.g. using comb filter [4, 2006.01]

differential phase (circuits for matrixing

chrominance signal relative to each other, e.g. adjusting the phase of the brightness signal relative to

the colour signal, correcting differential gain or

9/26

9/27

9/79	 Processing of colour television signals in connection with recording [4, 2006.01] 	9/896	 • • • using a digital memory with independent write-in and read-out clock
9/793	• • for controlling the level of the chrominance signal, e.g. by means of automatic chroma control	9/898	generators [6, 2006.01] • • • using frequency multiplication of the
9/797	 circuits [6, 2006.01] for recording the signal in a plurality of channels, the bandwidth of each channel being less than the 		reproduced colour signal with another auxiliary reproduced signal, e.g. a pilot signal carrier [6, 2006.01]
	bandwidth of the signal (H04N 9/804, H04N 9/81,	11/00	Colony tolericion evetome (detaile
0.400	H04N 9/82 take precedence) [6, 2006.01]		Colour television systems (details H04N 9/00) [4, 2006.01]
9/80	 Transformation of the television signal for recording, e.g. modulation, frequency changing; 		• with bandwidth reduction (H04N 11/04 takes
	Inverse transformation for playback [4, 2006.01]		precedence) [4, 2006.01]
9/802	• • involving processing of the sound signal		using pulse code modulation [4, 2006.01]
	(H04N 9/806, H04N 9/835 take	11/06	• Transmission systems characterised by the manner in
0 / 0 0 4	precedence) [6, 2006.01]		which the individual colour picture signal components are combined [4, 2006.01]
9/804	 • involving pulse code modulation of the colour picture signal components [6, 2006.01] 	11/08	 using sequential signals only (dot sequential
9/806	• • • • with processing of the sound		systems H04N 11/12) [4, 2006.01]
	signal [6, 2006.01]	11/10	• • in which colour signals are inserted in the
9/808	• • • involving pulse code modulation of the		blanking interval of brightness signal [4, 2006.01]
0 /01	composite colour video-signal [6, 2006.01]	11/12	 using simultaneous signals only [4, 2006.01]
9/81	 the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially only [4, 2006.01] 	11/14	 • in which one signal, modulated in phase and
9/815	• • • • the luminance signal and the sequential		amplitude, conveys colour information and a
	colour component signals being recorded in		second signal conveys brightness information,
	separate recording channels [6, 2006.01]	11/16	e.g. NTSC-system [4, 2006.01] • • • the chrominance signal alternating in phase,
9/82	 the individual colour picture signal components being recorded simultaneously 	11/10	e.g. PAL-system [4, 2006.01]
	only [4, 2006.01]	11/18	 using simultaneous and sequential signals, e.g.
9/825	• • • the luminance and chrominance signals		SECAM-system [4, 2006.01]
	being recorded in separate	11/20	 Conversion of the manner in which the individual colour picture signal components are combined,
9/83	channels [6, 2006.01] • • • • the recorded chrominance signal occupying		e.g. conversion of colour television
3/03	a frequency band under the frequency band		standards [4, 2006.01]
	of the recorded brightness	11/22	• • in which simultaneous signals are converted
0.4005	signal [4, 2006.01]		into sequential signals or <u>vice</u> <u>versa</u> [4, 2006.01]
9/835	• • • • involving processing of the sound signal [6, 2006.01]	11/24	• High-definition television systems [6, 2006.01]
9/84	• • • • • the recorded signal showing a feature,		
	which is different in adjacent track parts,		Stereoscopic video systems; Multi-view video systems; Details thereof [4, 2006.01, 2018.01]
	e.g. different phase or frequency [4, 2006.01]		
9/85	• • • • the recorded brightness signal occupying a		Note(s) [2018.01]
	frequency band totally overlapping the frequency band of the recorded chrominance		This group <u>covers</u> systems providing a three- dimensional [3D] effect, or different views to one or
	signal, e.g. frequency		more viewers by means of electronic signals representing images, which could be taken from
0.406	interleaving [4, 2006.01]		different viewpoints, or by means of signals including
9/86	 the individual colour picture signal components being recorded sequentially and simultaneously, 		depth information.
	e.g. corresponding to SECAM-	13/10	• Processing, recording or transmission of stereoscopic
	system [4, 2006.01]	13/106	or multi-view image signals [2018.01] • Processing image signals (for multi-view video
9/87	 Regeneration of colour television signals (H04N 9/80 takes precedence) [4, 2006.01] 	15/100	sequence encoding H04N 19/597) [2018.01]
9/873	• • for restoring the colour component sequence of	13/111	 Transformation of image signals corresponding
37075	the reproduced signal [6, 2006.01]		to virtual viewpoints, e.g. spatial image
9/877	• • • by assembling picture element blocks in an	10/117	interpolation [2018.01] • • • • the virtual viewpoint locations being
0.400	intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]	13/11/	selected by the viewers or determined by
9/88 9/882	• Signal drop-out compensation [4, 2006.01]• the signal being a composite colour		viewer tracking [2018.01]
J/ 002	television signal [6, 2006.01]	13/122	 • • Improving the 3D impression of stereoscopic images by modifying image signal contents,
9/885	• • • • using a digital intermediate memory [6, 2006.01]		e.g. by filtering or adding monoscopic depth cues (H04N 13/128 takes
9/888	• • • for signals recorded by pulse code		precedence) [2018.01]
0./00	modulation [6, 2006.01]	13/125	• • • for crosstalk reduction [2018.01]
9/89 9/893	• • Time-base error compensation [4, 2006.01]• • • using an analogue memory, e.g. a CCD-shift	13/128	• • Adjusting depth or disparity [2018.01]
37033	register, the delay of which is controlled by a voltage controlled oscillator [6, 2006.01]		

13/133 • • • Equalising the characteristics of different is components, e.g. their average brightness colour balance [2018.01]	
13/139 • • • Format conversion, e.g. of frame-rate or size [2018.01]	13/282 • • for generating image signals corresponding to three or more geometrical viewpoints, e.g. multi-
13/144 • • • for flicker reduction [2018.01]	view systems [2018.01]
13/15 • • • for colour aspects of image signals [2018.0]	13/286 • • having separate monoscopic and stereoscopic
13/156 • • • Mixing image signals [2018.01]	modes [2018.01]
13/161 • • • Encoding, multiplexing or demultiplexing different image signal components (for mu	13/289 • • • Switching between monoscopic and stereoscopic modes [2018.01]
view video sequence encoding	13/293 • • Generating mixed stereoscopic images; Generating mixed monoscopic and stereoscopic
H04N 19/597) [2018.01] 13/167 • • • Synchronising or controlling image	images, e.g. a stereoscopic image overlay window on a monoscopic image background [2018.01]
signals [2018.01] 13/172 • • • image signals comprising non-image signal	42 (22)
13/172 • • • image signals comprising non-image signal components, e.g. headers or format information [2018.01]	• Image reproducers (optical systems for producing stereoscopic or other three-dimensional effects
13/178 • • • Metadata, e.g. disparity	G02B 30/00) [2018.01]
information [2018.01]	13/302 • • for viewing without the aid of special glasses, i.e.
13/183 • • • On-screen display [OSD] information,	e.g. using autostereoscopic displays [2018.01]
subtitles or menus [2018.01] 13/189 • • Recording image signals; Reproducing record	13/305 • • • using lenticular lenses, e.g. arrangements of cylindrical lenses [2018.01]
image signals [2018.01]	13/307 • • using fly-eye lenses, e.g. arrangements of
13/194 • • Transmission of image signals [2018.01]	circular lenses [2018.01]
13/20 • Image signal generators [2018.01]	13/31 • • • using parallax barriers [2018.01]
13/204 • • using stereoscopic image cameras (stereoscop photography G03B 35/00) [2018.01]	pic 13/312 • • • • the parallax barriers being placed behind the display panel, e.g. between backlight and spatial light modulator [SLM] [2018.01]
13/207 • • • using a single 2D image sensor [2018.01]	13/315 • • • the parallax barriers being time-
13/211 • • • using temporal multiplexing [2018.01]	variant [2018.01]
13/214 • • • using spectral multiplexing [2018.01]	13/317 • • • using slanted parallax optics [2018.01]
13/218 • • • using spatial multiplexing [2018.01]	13/32 • • • using arrays of controllable light sources; using
13/221 • • • • using the relative movement between cameras and objects [2018.01]	moving apertures or moving light sources [2018.01]
13/225 • • • using parallax barriers [2018.01]	13/322 • • • using varifocal lenses or mirrors [2018.01]
13/229 • • • • using lenticular lenses, e.g. arrangemen	ts of 13/324 • • Colour aspects [2018.01]
cylindrical lenses [2018.01] 13/232 • • • using fly-eye lenses, e.g. arrangements	of 13/327 • • Calibration thereof [2018.01]
circular lenses [2018.01]	13/332 • • Displays for viewing with the aid of special
13/236 • • • using varifocal lenses or mirrors [2018.	glasses or head-mounted displays
13/239 • • using two 2D image sensors having a relat	ivo
position equal to or related to the interocul	ar 15/554 • • using spectral multiplexing [2016.01]
distance (H04N 13/243 takes	13/337 • • • using polarisation multiplexing [2018.01]
precedence) [2018.01]	13/339 • • • using spatial multiplexing (H04N 13/337 takes precedence) [2018.01]
13/243 • • • using three or more 2D image	13/341 • • • using temporal multiplexing [2018.01]
sensors [2018.01]	13/344 • • • with head-mounted left-right displays [2018.01]
13/246 • • • Calibration of cameras [2018.01]	12/246
13/25 • • using two or more image sensors with diff characteristics other than in their location	. [2040.04]
field of view, e.g. having different resoluti	
or colour pickup characteristics; using ima	. ,
signals from one sensor to control the	(for viewing without the aid of special glasses
characteristics of another sensor [2018.01]	
13/254 • • in combination with electromagnetic radia	
sources for illuminating objects [2018.01]	13/354 • • • for displaying sequentially [2018.01]
13/257 • • Colour aspects [2018.01]	13/356 • having separate monoscopic and stereoscopic
13/261 • • with monoscopic-to-stereoscopic image	modes [2018.01]
conversion [2018.01] 13/264 • • using the relative movement of objects in a	13/359 • • • Switching between monoscopic and stereoscopic modes [2018.01]
video frames or fields [2018.01]	13/361 • • Reproducing mixed stereoscopic images;
13/268 • • • based on depth image-based rendering [DIBR] [2018.01]	Reproducing mixed monoscopic and stereoscopic images, e.g. a stereoscopic image overlay window
13/271 • • wherein the generated image signals compris	e on a monoscopic image background [2018.01]
depth maps or disparity maps [2018.01] 13/275 • from 3D object models, e.g. computer-genera	13/363 • • using image projection screens (volumetric displays H04N 13/388) [2018.01]
stereoscopic image signals [2018.01]	13/365 • • using digital micromirror devices
	[DMD] [2018.01]
	13/366 • • using viewer tracking [2018.01]

13/368	• • • for two or more viewers [2018.01]	19/112	• • • according to a given display mode, e.g. for
13/371	for tracking viewers with different interocular		interlaced or progressive display
	distances; for tracking rotational head movements around the vertical axis [2018.01]	19/114	mode [2014.01] • • • • Adapting the group of pictures [GOP]
13/373	• • for tracking forward-backward translational	13/114	structure, e.g. number of B-frames between
15/5/5	head movements, i.e. longitudinal		two anchor frames (H04N 19/107 takes
	movements [2018.01]		precedence) [2014.01]
13/376	for tracking left-right translational head	19/115	• • • Selection of the code volume for a coding unit
10/070	movements, i.e. lateral movements [2018.01]	19/117	prior to coding [2014.01] • • • Filters, e.g. for pre-processing or post-
13/378	 • for tracking rotational head movements around an axis perpendicular to the screen [2018.01] 	13/11/	processing (sub-band filter banks
13/38	• for tracking vertical translational head		H04N 19/635) [2014.01]
	movements [2018.01]	19/119	• • Adaptive subdivision aspects e.g. subdivision
13/383	• • for tracking with gaze detection, i.e. detecting		of a picture into rectangular or non-rectangular coding blocks [2014.01]
13/385	the lines of sight of the viewer's eyes [2018.01] • alternating rapidly the location of the left-right	19/12	 • Selection from among a plurality of transforms
13/303	image components on the display screens (for		or standards, e.g. selection between discrete
	viewing without the aid of special glasses using		cosine transform [DCT] and sub-band
	time variant parallax barriers H04N 13/315;		transform or selection between H.263 and H.264 [2014.01]
	displays for viewing with the aid of special glasses or head-mounted displays using temporal		
	multiplexing H04N 13/341) [2018.01]		Note(s) [2014.01]
13/388	• Volumetric displays, i.e. systems where the image		When classifying in this group, each compression algorithm is further classified in the relevant subgroups
	is built up from picture elements distributed through a volume [2018.01]		of groups H04N 19/60 or H04N 19/90.
13/39	• • the picture elements emitting light at places	19/122	• • • • Selection of transform size, e.g. 8x8 or
10/00	where a pair of light beams intersect in a		2x4x8 DCT; Selection of sub-band
	transparent material [2018.01]		transforms of varying structure or type [2014.01]
13/393	 • the volume being generated by a moving, e.g. vibrating or rotating, surface [2018.01] 	19/124	• • • Quantisation [2014.01]
13/395	• • with depth sampling, i.e. the volume being	19/126	• • • Details of normalisation or weighting
10/000	constructed from a stack or sequence of 2D		functions, e.g. normalisation matrices or
	image planes [2018.01]	19/127	variable uniform quantisers [2014.01] • • • Prioritisation of hardware or computational
13/398	• • Synchronisation thereof; Control thereof [2018.01]	13/12/	resources [2014.01]
17/00	Diagnosis, testing or measuring for television systems	19/129	• • • Scanning of coding units, e.g. zig-zag scan of
47/00	or their details [4, 2006.01]		transform coefficients or flexible macroblock ordering [FMO] [2014.01]
17/02 17/04	for colour television signals [4, 2006.01]for receivers [4, 2006.01]	19/13	 • Adaptive entropy coding, e.g. adaptive variable
17/04	• for recorders [4, 2006.01]		length coding [AVLC] or context adaptive
			binary arithmetic coding [CABAC] [2014.01]
19/00	Methods or arrangements for coding, decoding,	19/132	 Sampling, masking or truncation of coding units, e.g. adaptive resampling, frame skipping,
	compressing or decompressing digital video signals [2014.01]		frame interpolation or high-frequency
19/10	• using adaptive coding [2014.01]		transform coefficient masking [2014.01]
	Note(s) [2014.01]	19/134	5
			criterion affecting or controlling the adaptive coding [2014.01]
	When classifying in this group, each aspect relating to adaptive coding should, insomuch as possible, be	19/136	Incoming video signal characteristics or
	classified in each one of subgroups H04N 19/102,		properties [2014.01]
	H04N 19/134, H04N 19/169 and H04N 19/189.	19/137	• • • Motion inside a coding unit, e.g. average
19/102	 characterised by the element, parameter or selection affected or controlled by the adaptive 	19/139	field, frame or block difference [2014.01] • • • • Analysis of motion vectors, e.g. their
	coding [2014.01]	13/133	magnitude, direction, variance or
19/103	• • • Selection of coding mode or of prediction		reliability [2014.01]
40/40=	mode [2014.01]	19/14	• • • Coding unit complexity, e.g. amount of
19/105	 • • • Selection of the reference unit for prediction within a chosen coding or prediction mode, 		activity or edge presence estimation (H04N 19/146 takes precedence) [2014.01]
	e.g. adaptive choice of position and number	19/142	Detection of scene cut or scene
	of pixels used for prediction [2014.01]		change [2014.01]
19/107	• • • between spatial and temporal predictive	19/146	• • • Data rate or code amount at the encoder
19/109	coding, e.g. picture refresh [2014.01] • • • among a plurality of temporal predictive	19/147	output [2014.01] • • • according to rate distortion criteria (rate-
10, 100	coding modes [2014.01]	15/14/	distortion as a criterion for motion
19/11	• • • among a plurality of spatial predictive		estimation H04N 19/567) [2014.01]
	coding modes [2014.01]	19/149	• • • by estimating the code amount by means of
			a model, e.g. mathematical model or statistical model [2014.01]

19/15	•	•	•	 by monitoring actual compressed data size at the memory before deciding storage at the transmission buffer [2014.01] 	19/21	•	 with binary alpha-plane coding for video objects, e.g. context-based arithmetic encoding [CAE] [2014.01]
19/152	•	•	•	 by measuring the fullness of the transmission buffer [2014.01] 	19/23	•	• with coding of regions that are present throughout a whole video segment, e.g. sprites, background or
19/154	•	•	•	Measured or subjectively estimated visual quality after decoding, e.g. measurement of distortion (use of rate-distortion criteria	19/25	•	 mosaic [2014.01] with scene description coding, e.g. binary format for scenes [BIFS] compression [2014.01]
19/156	•	•	•	H04N 19/147) [2014.01] Availability of hardware or computational resources, e.g. encoding based on power-saving	19/27	•	 involving both synthetic and natural picture components, e.g. synthetic natural hybrid coding [SNHC] [2014.01]
19/157				criteria [2014.01] Assigned coding mode, i.e. the coding mode	19/29	•	 involving scalability at the object level, e.g. video object layer [VOL] [2014.01]
137137				being predefined or preselected to be further used for selection of another element or	19/30		using hierarchical techniques, e.g. scalability (H04N 19/63 takes precedence) [2014.01]
10/150	_	_	_	parameter [2014.01]	19/31		• in the temporal domain [2014.01]
19/159	•	•	•	 Prediction type, e.g. intra-frame, inter-frame or bidirectional frame prediction [2014.01] 	19/33		• in the spatial domain [2014.01]
19/16	•	•	•	 for a given display mode, e.g. for interlaced or progressive display mode [2014.01] 	19/34	•	 Scalability techniques involving progressive bit- plane based encoding of the enhancement layer, e.g. fine granular scalability [FGS] [2014.01]
19/162	•	•	•	User input [2014.01]	19/36		• Scalability techniques involving formatting the
19/164				Feedback from the receiver or from the transmission channel [2014.01]	15750		layers as a function of picture distortion after decoding, e.g. signal-to-noise [SNR]
19/166	•	•	•	concerning the amount of transmission			scalability [2014.01]
19/167	•	•	•	errors, e.g. bit error rate [BER] [2014.01] Position within a video image, e.g. region of interest [ROI] [2014.01]	19/37	•	 with arrangements for assigning different transmission priorities to video input data or to video coded data [2014.01]
19/169			cŀ	naracterised by the coding unit, i.e. the structural	19/39		• involving multiple description coding [MDC], i.e.
137 103			po be	ortion or semantic portion of the video signal eing the object or the subject of the adaptive obding [2014.01]	13733		with separate layers being structured as independently decodable descriptions of input picture data [2014.01]
19/17			•	the unit being an image region, e.g. an object [2014.01]	19/40	•	using video transcoding, i.e. partial or full decoding of a coded input stream followed by re-encoding of
19/172	•	•	•	• the region being a picture, frame or	10 / 40		the decoded output stream [2014.01]
19/174	•	•	•	 field [2014.01] the region being a slice, e.g. a line of blocks or a group of blocks [2014.01] 	19/42	•	characterised by implementation details or hardware specially adapted for video compression or decompression, e.g. dedicated software
19/176	•	•	•	the region being a block, e.g. a macroblock [2014.01]			implementation (H04N 19/635 takes precedence) [2014.01]
19/177	•	•	•	the unit being a group of pictures [GOP] [2014.01]	19/423		• characterised by memory arrangements (H04N 19/433 takes precedence) [2014.01]
19/179	•	•	•	the unit being a scene or a shot [2014.01]	19/426		• using memory downsizing methods [2014.01]
19/18	•	•		coefficients [2014.01]	19/43		Hardware specially adapted for motion estimation or compensation [2014.01] Adapted to the interest for a second
19/182	•	•		the unit being a pixel [2014.01]	19/433	•	 characterised by techniques for memory access [2014.01]
19/184	•			the unit being bits, e.g. of the compressed video stream [2014.01]	19/436	•	using parallelised computational arrangements [2014.01]
19/186 19/187	•	•		the unit being a colour or a chrominance component [2014.01] the unit being a scalable video layer [2014.01]	19/44	•	Decoders specially adapted therefor, e.g. video decoders which are asymmetric with respect to the
19/189				naracterised by the adaptation method, adaptation			encoder [2014.01]
13/103			to	ol or adaptation type used for the adaptive oding [2014.01]	19/46	•	Embedding additional information in the video signal during the compression process (H04N 19/517, H04N 19/68, H04N 19/70 take
19/19	•	•	•	using optimisation based on Lagrange multipliers [2014.01]	19/463		precedence) [2014.01] • by compressing encoding parameters before
19/192	•	•	•	the adaptation method, adaptation tool or adaptation type being iterative or	19/467		transmission [2014.01] • characterised by the embedded information being
10/104				recursive [2014.01] • involving only two passes [2014.01]	-		invisible, e.g. watermarking [2014.01]
19/194 19/196	•	•		being specially adapted for the computation of encoding parameters, e.g. by averaging previously computed encoding parameters (processing of motion vectors H04N 19/513) [2014.01]	19/48	•	using compressed domain processing techniques other than decoding, e.g. modification of transform coefficients, variable length coding [VLC] data or run-length data (motion estimation in a transform domain H04N 19/547; processing of decoded motion
19/20	•	us	ing	g video object coding [2014.01]	10/50	_	vectors H04N 19/513) [2014.01]
					19/50	•	using predictive coding (H04N 19/61 takes precedence) [2014.01]

19/503	•	•	involving temporal prediction (adaptive coding with adaptive selection between spatial and temporal predictive coding H04N 19/107; adaptive	19/597 19/60		 specially adapted for multi-view video sequence encoding [2014.01] using transform coding [2014.01]
			coding with adaptive selection among a plurality	19/61	•	• in combination with predictive coding [2014.01]
			of temporal predictive coding modes H04N 19/109) [2014.01]	19/615		 using motion compensated temporal filtering [MCTF] [2014.01]
19/507	•	•	 using conditional replenishment [2014.01] 	19/62		
19/51	•	•	Motion estimation or motion Table 12014 011			(H04N 19/63 takes precedence) [2014.01]
40 (540			compensation [2014.01]	19/625	•	 using discrete cosine transform [DCT] [2014.01]
19/513	•		• • Processing of motion vectors [2014.01]	19/63	•	 using sub-band based transform, e.g.
19/517			• • • by encoding [2014.01]			wavelets [2014.01]
19/52			• • • by predictive encoding [2014.01]	19/635	•	 characterised by filter definition or
19/523			 with sub-pixel accuracy [2014.01] 			implementation details [2014.01]
19/527	•	•	 Global motion vector estimation [2014.01] 	19/64	•	 characterised by ordering of coefficients or of
19/53	•	•	 Multi-resolution motion estimation; 			bits for transmission [2014.01]
			Hierarchical motion estimation [2014.01]	19/645	•	 • by grouping of coefficients into blocks after
19/533	•	•	 Motion estimation using multistep search, 			the transform [2014.01]
			e.g. 2D-log search or one-at-a-time search	19/65	•	using error resilience [2014.01]
			[OTS] [2014.01]	19/66	•	 involving data partitioning, i.e. separation of data
19/537	•	•	Motion estimation other than block- No. 172014 011			into packets or partitions according to
40 /5 4			based [2014.01]			importance [2014.01]
19/54	•	•	• • using feature points or meshes [2014.01]	19/67	•	P P P [],
19/543	•	•	• • • using regions [2014.01]			providing protection according to the importance
19/547	•	•	Motion estimation performed in a transform	10./00		of the data [2014.01]
10/55			domain [2014.01]	19/68	•	 involving the insertion of resynchronisation markers into the bitstream [2014.01]
19/55	•	•	Motion estimation with spatial constraints, of at image or region borders [2014.01].	10/60		
10/553		_	e.g. at image or region borders [2014.01]	19/69	•	 involving reversible variable length codes [RVLC] [2014.01]
19/553	•	•	 Motion estimation dealing with occlusions [2014.01] 	19/70		characterised by syntax aspects related to video
19/557			 Motion estimation characterised by stopping 	13//0		coding, e.g. related to compression
13/33/	·	•	computation or iteration based on certain			standards [2014.01]
			criteria, e.g. error magnitude being too large	19/80		Details of filtering operations specially adapted for
			or early exit [2014.01]			video compression, e.g. for pixel interpolation
19/56	•	•	 Motion estimation with initialisation of the 			(H04N 19/635, H04N 19/86 take
			vector search, e.g. estimating a good			precedence) [2014.01]
			candidate to initiate a search [2014.01]	19/82	•	 involving filtering within a prediction
19/563	•	•	 Motion estimation with padding, i.e. with 			loop [2014.01]
			filling of non-object values in an arbitrarily	19/85		using pre-processing or post-processing specially
			shaped picture block or region for estimation			adapted for video compression [2014.01]
40/505			purposes [2014.01]	19/86	•	• involving reduction of coding artifacts, e.g. of
19/567	•	•	Motion estimation based on rate distortion Sitoria [2014.01]	10/07		blockiness [2014.01]
10/57		_	criteria [2014.01]	19/87	•	• involving scene cut or scene change detection in
19/57	•	•	 Motion estimation characterised by a search window with variable size or 	10/00		combination with video compression [2014.01]
			shape [2014.01]	19/88	•	 involving rearrangement of data among different coding units, e.g. shuffling, interleaving,
19/573			 Motion compensation with multiple frame 			scrambling or permutation of pixel data or
15/5/5			prediction using two or more reference			permutation of transform coefficient data among
			frames in a given prediction			different blocks [2014.01]
			direction [2014.01]	19/89	•	 involving methods or arrangements for detection
19/577	•	•	 Motion compensation with bidirectional 			of transmission errors at the decoder [2014.01]
			frame interpolation, i.e. using B-	19/895	•	 in combination with error
			pictures [2014.01]			concealment [2014.01]
19/58	•	•	Motion compensation with long-term	19/90		using coding techniques not provided for in groups
			prediction, i.e. the reference frame for a			H04N 19/10-H04N 19/85, e.g. fractals [2014.01]
			current frame not being the temporally closest one (H04N 19/23 takes	19/91	•	• Entropy coding, e.g. variable length coding [VLC]
			precedence) [2014.01]	10 (02		or arithmetic coding [2014.01]
19/583			 Motion compensation with overlapping 	19/93		• Run-length coding [2014.01]
			blocks [2014.01]	19/94	•	
19/587	•	•	involving temporal sub-sampling or interpolation,	19/96	•	8, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
			e.g. decimation or subsequent interpolation of	19/97	•	
			pictures in a video sequence [2014.01]	19/98	•	F 5
19/59	•	•	involving spatial sub-sampling or interpolation,			[ADRC] [2014.01]
			e.g. alteration of picture size or	21/00	Sel	lective content distribution, e.g. interactive
40 /500			resolution [2014.01]			evision or video on demand [VOD] (real-time bi-
19/593	•	•	involving spatial prediction techniques [2014.01]		dir	ectional transmission of motion video data
					H0	4N 7/14) [2011.01]

Note(s) [2011.01]

- 1. This group <u>covers</u>:
 - interactive video distribution processes, systems, or elements thereof, which are characterised by point-to-multipoint system configurations, and which are mainly used for motion video data unidirectional distribution or delivery resulting from interactions between systems operators, e.g. access or service providers, or users e.g. subscribers, and system elements.
 - such systems include dedicated communication systems, such as television distribution systems, which primarily distribute or deliver motion video data in the manner indicated, which may, in addition, provide a framework for further, diverse data communications or services in either unidirectional or bi-directional form. However, video will occupy most of the downlink bandwidth in the distribution process.
 - typically, system operators interface with transmitter-side elements or users' interface with receiver-side elements in order to facilitate, through interaction with such elements, the dynamic control of data processing or data flow at various points in the system. This interaction is typically occasional or intermittent in nature.
 - processes, systems or elements thereof specially adapted to the generation, distribution and processing of data, which is either associated with video content, e.g. metadata, ratings, or related to the user or his environment and which has been actively or passively gathered. This data is either used to facilitate interaction or to alter or target the content.
- In this main group, the first place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the first appropriate place.
- 21/20 Servers specifically adapted for the distribution of content, e.g. VOD servers; Operations thereof [2011.01]
- 21/21 • Server components or server architectures [2011.01]
- 21/214 • Specialised server platform, e.g. server located in an airplane, hotel or hospital [2011.01]
- 21/218 • Source of audio or video content, e.g. local disk arrays [2011.01]
- 21/2183 • Cache memory **[2011.01]**
- 21/2187 • Live feed [2011.01]
- 21/222 • Secondary servers, e.g. proxy server or cable television Head-end [2011.01]
- 21/2225 • Local VOD servers [2011.01]
- 21/226 • Internal components of the server [2011.01]
- 21/23 • Processing of content or additional data; Elementary server operations; Server middleware [2011.01]
- 21/231 • Content storage operation, e.g. caching movies for short term storage, replicating data over plural servers or prioritizing data for deletion [2011.01]
- 21/2312 • Data placement on disk arrays **[2011.01]**
- 21/2315 • • using interleaving **[2011.01]**
- 21/2318 • • using striping **[2011.01]**

- 21/232 • Content retrieval operation within server, e.g. reading video streams from disk arrays [2011.01]
- 21/233 • Processing of audio elementary streams [2011.01]
- 21/234 • Processing of video elementary streams, e.g. splicing of video streams or manipulating encoded video stream scene graphs [2011.01]
- 21/2343 • involving reformatting operations of video signals for distribution or compliance with end-user requests or end-user device requirements [2011.01]
- 21/2347 • involving video stream encryption [2011.01]
- 21/235 • Processing of additional data, e.g. scrambling of additional data or processing content descriptors [2011.01]
- 21/236 • Assembling of a multiplex stream, e.g. transport stream, by combining a video stream with other content or additional data, e.g. inserting a URL [Uniform Resource Locator] into a video stream, multiplexing software data into a video stream; Remultiplexing of multiplex streams; Insertion of stuffing bits into the multiplex stream, e.g. to obtain a constant bit-rate; Assembling of a packetised elementary stream [2011.01]
- 21/2362 • Generation or processing of SI [Service Information] [2011.01]
- 21/2365 • • Multiplexing of several video streams [2011.01]
- 21/2368 • Multiplexing of audio and video streams [2011.01]
- 21/237 • Communication with additional data server [2011.01]
- 21/238 • Interfacing the downstream path of the transmission network, e.g. adapting the transmission rate of a video stream to network bandwidth; Processing of multiplex streams [2011.01]
- 21/2381 • • Adapting the multiplex stream to a specific network, e.g. an IP [Internet Protocol] network [2011.01]
- 21/2383 • • Channel coding of digital bit-stream, e.g. modulation [2011.01]
- 21/2385 • • Channel allocation (H04N 21/266 takes precedence); Bandwidth allocation (H04N 21/24 takes precedence) [2011.01]
- 21/2387 • Stream processing in response to a playback request from an end-user, e.g. for trick-play [2011.01]
- 21/2389 • Multiplex stream processing, e.g. multiplex stream encrypting **[2011.01]**
- 21/239 • Interfacing the upstream path of the transmission network, e.g. prioritizing client requests [2011.01]
- 21/24 • Monitoring of processes or resources, e.g. monitoring of server load, available bandwidth or upstream requests [2011.01]
- 21/241 • Operating system [OS] processes, e.g. server setup **[2011.01]**
- 21/242 • Synchronization processes, e.g. processing of PCR [Program Clock References] [2011.01]
- 21/25 Management operations performed by the server for facilitating the content distribution or administrating data related to end-users or client devices, e.g. end-user or client device authentication or learning user preferences for recommending movies [2011.01]

21/254 • • • Management at additional data server, e.g. shopping server or rights management server [2011.01]	• • Processing of content or additional data, e.g. demultiplexing additional data from a digital video stream; Elementary client operations, e.g.
21/2543 • • • Billing [2011.01]	monitoring of home network or synchronizing decoder's clock; Client middleware [2011.01]
21/2547 • • • • Third party billing, e.g. billing of advertiser [2011.01]	21/431 • • • Generation of visual interfaces; Content or additional data rendering [2011.01]
21/258 • • • Client or end-user data management, e.g. managing client capabilities, user preferences	21/432 • • Content retrieval operation from a local storage
or demographics or processing of multiple end- users preferences to derive collaborative	medium, e.g. hard-disk [2011.01] 21/433 • • • Content storage operation, e.g. storage
data [2011.01] 21/262 • • • Content or additional data distribution	operation in response to a pause request or caching operations [2011.01]
scheduling, e.g. sending additional data at off- peak times, updating software modules, calculating the carousel transmission frequency,	21/4335 • • • • Housekeeping operations, e.g. prioritizing content for deletion because of storage space restrictions [2011.01]
delaying a video stream transmission or generating play-lists [2011.01]	21/434 • • • Disassembling of a multiplex stream, e.g. demultiplexing audio and video streams or
21/266 • • • Channel or content management, e.g. generation and management of keys and entitlement messages in a conditional access	extraction of additional data from a video stream; Remultiplexing of multiplex streams; Extraction or processing of SI; Disassembling
system or merging a VOD unicast channel into a multicast channel [2011.01]	of packetised elementary stream [2011.01] 21/435 • • • Processing of additional data, e.g. decrypting of
21/2662 • • • • Controlling the complexity of the video stream, e.g. by scaling the resolution or bitrate of the video stream based on the	additional data or reconstructing software from modules extracted from the transport stream [2011.01]
client capabilities [2011.01]	21/436 • • • Interfacing a local distribution network, e.g.
21/2665 • • • • Gathering content from different sources, e.g. Internet and satellite [2011.01]	communicating with another STB or inside the home [2011.01]
21/2668 • • • • Creating a channel for a dedicated end-user group, e.g. by inserting targeted commercials into a video stream based on end-user	21/4363 • • • • Adapting the video stream to a specific local network, e.g. a Bluetooth® network [2011.01]
profiles [2011.01]	21/4367 • • • Establishing a secure communication
 21/27 • • Server based end-user applications [2011.01] 21/274 • • Storing end-user specific content or additional 	between the client and a peripheral device or smart card [2011.01]
data in response to end-user request [2011.01]	21/437 • • • Interfacing the upstream path of the
21/2743 • • • Video hosting of uploaded data from client [2011.01]	transmission network, e.g. for transmitting client requests to a VOD server [2011.01]
21/2747 • • • • Remote storage of video programs received via the downstream path, e.g. from the server [2011.01]	21/438 • • • Interfacing the downstream path of the transmission network originating from a server, e.g. retrieving encoded video stream packets
21/278 • • • Content descriptor database or directory service for end-user access [2011.01]	from an IP network [2011.01] 21/4385 • • • Multiplex stream processing, e.g. multiplex
• Client devices specifically adapted for the reception of, or interaction with, content, e.g. STB [set-top-	stream decrypting [2011.01] 21/439 • • • Processing of audio elementary
box]; Operations thereof [2011.01]	streams [2011.01]
21/41 • • Structure of client; Structure of client peripherals [2011.01]	21/44 • • • Processing of video elementary streams, e.g. splicing a video clip retrieved from local
21/414 • • • Specialised client platforms, e.g. receiver in car or embedded in a mobile appliance [2011.01]	storage with an incoming video stream or rendering scenes according to encoded video
21/4143 • • • PC [Personal Computer] [2011.01]	stream scene graphs [2011.01]
21/4147 • • • • PVR [Personal Video Recorder] (H04N 5/76 takes precedence) [2011.01]	21/4402 • • • involving reformatting operations of video signals for household redistribution, storage
21/418 • • • External card to be used in combination with	or real-time display [2011.01] 21/4405 • • • • involving video stream decryption [2011.01]
the client device, e.g. for conditional access [2011.01]	21/4408 • • • involving video stream encryption, e.g. re-
21/4185 • • • for payment [2011.01]	encrypting a decrypted video stream for redistribution in a home network [2011.01]
21/422 • • • Input-only peripherals, e.g. global positioning system [GPS] [2011.01]	21/441 • • • Acquiring end-user identification [2011.01]
21/4223 • • • Cameras (H04N 23/00 takes precedence) [2011.01]	21/4415 • • • using biometric characteristics of the user, e.g. by voice recognition or fingerprint
21/4227 • • • Remote input by a user located remotely	scanning [2011.01] 21/442 • • • Monitoring of processes or resources, e.g.
from the client device, e.g. at work [2011.01] 21/426 • • • Internal components of the client (H04N 5/44 takes precedence) [2011.01]	detecting the failure of a recording device, monitoring the downstream bandwidth, the number of times a movie has been viewed or the storage space available from the internal hard disk [2011.01]
	•

21/4425 • • •	 Monitoring of client processing errors or hardware failure [2011.01] 	21/60	•	b	Network structure or processes for video distribution between server and client or between remote clients;
21/443 • • •	OS processes, e.g. booting an STB, implementing a Java virtual machine in an STB				Control signalling between clients, server and network components; Transmission of management
	or power management in an STB [2011.01]			d	data between server and client; Communication
	Inagement operations performed by the client	21/61			details between server and client [2011.01] Network physical structure; Signal
	or facilitating the reception of or the interaction ith the content or administrating data related to	21/01			processing [2011.01]
	e end-user or to the client device itself, e.g.	21/63	•	•	Control signaling between client, server and
	arning user preferences for recommending				network components; Network processes for video
	ovies or resolving scheduling conflicts [2011.01]				distribution between server and clients, e.g. transmitting basic layer and enhancement layers
21/454 • • •	Content filtering, e.g. blocking advertisements [2011.01]				over different transmission paths, setting up a
21/4545 • • •	Input to filtering algorithms, e.g. filtering a				peer-to-peer communication via Internet between
24 / 450	region of the image [2011.01]				remote STB's; Communication protocols; Addressing [2011.01]
21/458 • • •	Scheduling content for creating a personalised stream, e.g. by combining a locally stored	21/633	•	•	• Control signals issued by server directed to the
	advertisement with an incoming stream;				network components or client [2011.01]
	Updating operations, e.g. for OS	21/6332	•	•	• • directed to client [2011.01]
	modules [2011.01]				• • • for authorisation, e.g. by transmitting a
21/462 • • •	Content or additional data management e.g.				key [2011.01]
	creating a master electronic program guide	21/6336	•	•	• • • directed to decoder [2011.01]
	from data received from the Internet and a	21/6338	•	•	• • directed to network [2011.01]
	Head-end or controlling the complexity of a	21/637	•	•	Control signals issued by the client directed to
	video stream by scaling the resolution or bit- rate based on the client capabilities [2011.01]				the server or network components [2011.01]
21/4623 • • •	Processing of entitlement messages, e.g.				• • directed to network [2011.01]
21/4025	ECM [Entitlement Control Message] or				• • for rate control [2011.01]
	EMM [Entitlement Management				• • for requesting retransmission [2011.01]
	Message] [2011.01]				• • directed to server [2011.01]
21/4627 • • •	• Rights management [2011.01]				• • • directed to encoder [2011.01]
	Learning process for intelligent management,				• Addressing [2011.01]
	e.g. learning user preferences for				• • Address allocation for clients [2011.01]
	recommending movies [2011.01]				• • Multicasting [2011.01]
21/47 • • E	nd-user applications [2011.01]				• • Unicasting [2011.01]
21/472 • • •	End-user interface for requesting content,				Communication protocols [2011.01]
	additional data or services; End-user interface	21/6433	•	•	• DSM-CC [Digital Storage Media -
	for interacting with content, e.g. for content reservation or setting reminders, for requesting	24 /6 /27			Command and Control Protocol] [2011.01]
	event notification or for manipulating displayed	21/643/	•	•	Protocol] [2011.01]
	content [2011.01]	21/647			• Control signaling between network components
21/4722 • • •	 for requesting additional data associated 	21/01/			and server or clients; Network processes for
04 (4505	with the content [2011.01]				video distribution between server and clients,
21/4/25 • • •	 using interactive regions of the image, e.g. hot spots [2011.01] 				e.g. controlling the quality of the video stream, by dropping packets, protecting content from
21/4728 • • •	• for selecting a ROI [Region Of Interest], e.g.				unauthorised alteration within the network,
2174720	for requesting a higher resolution version of				monitoring of network load or bridging
	a selected region [2011.01]				between two different networks, e.g. between
21/475 • • •	End-user interface for inputting end-user data,				IP and wireless [2011.01]
	e.g. PIN [Personal Identification Number] or	21/65	•	•	Transmission of management data between client
24/4=2	preference data [2011.01]	D4 /CE 4			and server [2011.01]
21/478 • • •	Supplemental services, e.g. displaying phone	21/654	•	•	 Transmission by server directed to the client [2011.01]
	caller identification or shopping application [2011.01]	21/65/2			• • for forcing some client operations, e.g.
21/4782 • • •	• Web browsing [2011.01]	21/0545			recording [2011.01]
	• receiving rewards [2011.01]	21/6547			• • comprising parameters, e.g. for client
	• e-mailing [2011.01]				setup [2011.01]
	• communicating with other users, e.g.	21/658	•	•	Transmission by the client directed to the
	chatting [2011.01]				server [2011.01]
21/482 • • •	End-user interface for program				• • Acknowledgement [2011.01]
04/127	selection [2011.01]	21/6587	•	•	• • Control parameters, e.g. trick play
21/485 • • •	End-user interface for client	21/00	_	,	commands or viewpoint selection [2011.01]
21/400	configuration [2011.01]	21/80	•		Generation or processing of content or additional data by content creator independently of the distribution
21/488 • • •	Data services, e.g. news ticker [2011.01]				process; Content per se [2011.01]
		21/81	•		Monomedia components thereof [2011.01]
					T

21/83			Generation or processing of protective or descriptive data associated with content; Content structuring [2011.01]	23/52	•	•	• Elements optimising image sensor operation, e.g. for electromagnetic interference [EMI] protection or temperature control by heat transfer or cooling
21/835	•	•	Generation of protective data, e.g.				elements [2023.01]
04 (0050			certificates [2011.01]	23/53	•	•	 of electronic viewfinders, e.g. rotatable or detachable [2023.01]
21/8352	•	•	 involving content or source identification data, e.g. UMID [Unique Material Identifier] [2011.01] 	23/54	•	•	
21/8355	•	•	 involving usage data, e.g. number of copies or viewings allowed [2011.01] 	23/55	•	•	 Optical parts specially adapted for electronic image sensors; Mounting thereof [2023.01]
21/8358	•	•	• • involving watermark [2011.01]	23/56	•	I	provided with illuminating means [2023.01]
21/84			• Generation or processing of descriptive data, e.g. content descriptors [2011.01]	23/57	•	1	Mechanical or electrical details of cameras or camera modules specially adapted for being embedded in other devices [2023.01]
			• • represented by keywords [2011.01]	23/58			Means for changing the camera field of view without
21/845			 Structuring of content, e.g. decomposing content into time segments [2011.01] Assembly of content; Generation of multimedia 	23/50		1	moving the camera body, e.g. nutating or panning of optics or image sensors [2023.01]
21/03	٠	٠	applications [2011.01]	23/60			Control of cameras or camera modules [2023.01]
21/854			• Content authoring [2011.01]	23/61			 based on recognised objects [2023.01]
			 involving branching, e.g. to different story endings [2011.01] 	23/611			 where the recognised objects include parts of the human body [2023.01]
21/8543	•	•	• • using a description language, e.g. MHEG [Multimedia and Hypermedia information	23/617	•	•	 Upgrading or updating of programs or applications for camera control [2023.01]
			coding Expert Group] or XML [eXtensible Markup Language] [2011.01]	23/62			 Control of parameters via user interfaces [2023.01]
21/8545	•	•	 for generating interactive 	23/63	•	•	 by using electronic viewfinders [2023.01]
			applications [2011.01]	23/65	•	•	 Control of camera operation in relation to power
21/8547	•	•	• • involving timestamps for synchronizing				supply [2023.01]
21 /05 40			content [2011.01]	23/66	•	•	• Remote control of cameras or camera parts, e.g. by
			Creating video summaries, e.g. movie trailer [2011.01] Liphing data to content a graph liphing on LIPI.	23/661	•	•	 remote control devices [2023.01] Transmitting camera control signals through
21/000	•	٠	 Linking data to content, e.g. by linking an URL to a video object or by creating a 	22/662			networks, e.g. control via the Internet [2023.01]
							• for controlling interchangeable camera parts
			hotspot [2011.01]	23/663	·		 for controlling interchangeable camera parts based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01]
23/00	in	nag	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic ge sensors; Control thereof [2023.01]	23/667	•		 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low
23/00 23/10	in	nag fo	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic e sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] r generating image signals from different	23/667	•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01]
23/10	in •	fo W	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic (e sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] r generating image signals from different evelengths [2023.01]		•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor
	in •	fo W	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic ge sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] r generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and	23/667 23/67	•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01]
23/10 23/11	in	fo W	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic ge sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] r generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01]	23/667	•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating
23/10 23/11 23/12	in .	fo W	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different tavelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68	•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13	in .	fo w	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic es sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different evelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01]	23/667 23/67	•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of
23/10 23/11 23/12	in .	fo w	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different tavelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68	•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13	in .	fo w	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different tavelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68	•	•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13	in .	fo w	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different tavelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g.	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69		•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15	in .	fo w	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different tavelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15	in	fo W	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g.
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15	in	fo W	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic ge sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16	in	fo w	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic ge sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] r generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695		•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20	in	fo we fo or	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic (e sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] or generating image signals from infrared radiation ally [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698		•	 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21	in	fo w	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic ge sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different evelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] regenerating image signals from infrared radiation alty [2023.01] from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70 23/71			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21 23/23	in	fo was	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic ge sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] or generating image signals from infrared radiation ally [2023.01] from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01] from thermal infrared radiation [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01] Combination of two or more compensation
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21 23/23 23/30	in	fo we fo or fo	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] r generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] r generating image signals from infrared radiation ally [2023.01] from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01] r generating image signals from X-rays [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70 23/71 23/72			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01] Combination of two or more compensation controls [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21 23/23 23/30 23/40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	fo or fo Ci	eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] If generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] If generating image signals from infrared radiation ally [2023.01] from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01] from thermal infrared radiation [2023.01] regenerating image signals from X-rays [2023.01] regenerating image signals from X-rays [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70 23/71 23/72 23/73			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01] Combination of two or more compensation controls [2023.01] by influencing the exposure time [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21 23/23 23/30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	fo we fo or fo fo fo	hotspot [2011.01] eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] r generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] r generating image signals from infrared radiation alty [2023.01] from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01] from thermal infrared radiation [2023.01] r generating image signals from X-rays [2023.01] r generating image signals from two or more image	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70 23/71 23/72			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01] Combination of two or more compensation controls [2023.01] by influencing the exposure time [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21 23/23 23/30 23/40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	fo or fo criff fo se	eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] If generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] If generating image signals from infrared radiation ally [2023.01] from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01] from thermal infrared radiation [2023.01] regenerating image signals from X-rays [2023.01] regenerating image signals from X-rays [2023.01]	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70 23/71 23/72 23/73			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01] Combination of two or more compensation controls [2023.01] by influencing the exposure time [2023.01] by influencing the scene brightness using illuminating means [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21 23/23 23/30 23/40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	fo www	eras or camera modules comprising electronic te sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] In generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] If or generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] In with one sensor only [2023.01] In with multiple sensors [2023.01] Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] In Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] In generating image signals from infrared radiation and [2023.01] In generating image signals from infrared radiation [2023.01] In generating image signals from X-rays [2023.01] In generating image signals from two or more image insors being of different type or operating in	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70 23/71 23/72 23/73 23/74			 based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01] Combination of two or more compensation controls [2023.01] by influencing the exposure time [2023.01] by influencing the scene brightness using illuminating means [2023.01]
23/10 23/11 23/12 23/13 23/15 23/16 23/17 23/20 23/21 23/23 23/30 23/40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	fo or fo crif fo se di in [C Co	eras or camera modules comprising electronic (e sensors; Control thereof [2023.01] or generating image signals from different avelengths [2023.01] for generating image signals from visible and infrared light wavelengths [2023.01] with one sensor only [2023.01] with multiple sensors [2023.01] • Image signal generation with circuitry for avoiding or correcting image misregistration [2023.01] • Optical arrangements associated therewith, e.g. for beam-splitting or for colour correction [2023.01] using opto-mechanical scanning means only [2023.01] or generating image signals from infrared radiation [2023.01] from near infrared [NIR] radiation [2023.01] from thermal infrared radiation [2023.01] or generating image signals from X-rays [2023.01] or generating image signals from two or more image mages sors being of different type or operating in ferent modes, e.g. with a CMOS sensor for moving mages in combination with a charge-coupled device	23/667 23/67 23/68 23/69 23/695 23/698 23/70 23/71 23/72 23/73 23/74			based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] Camera operation mode switching, e.g. between still and video, sport and normal or high and low resolution modes [2023.01] Focus control based on electronic image sensor signals [2023.01] for stable pick-up of the scene, e.g. compensating for camera body vibrations [2023.01] Control of means for changing angle of the field of view, e.g. optical zoom objectives or electronic zooming [2023.01] Control of camera direction for changing a field of view, e.g. pan, tilt or based on tracking of objects [2023.01] for achieving an enlarged field of view, e.g. panoramic image capture [2023.01] Circuitry for compensating brightness variation in the scene [2023.01] Circuitry for evaluating the brightness variation [2023.01] Combination of two or more compensation controls [2023.01] by influencing the exposure time [2023.01] by influencing the scene brightness using illuminating means [2023.01] by increasing the dynamic range of the image compared to the dynamic range of the electronic image sensors [2023.01]

23/745	 Detection of flicker frequency or suppression of flicker wherein the flicker is caused by illumination, e.g. due to fluorescent tube 	25/441 • • • by reading contiguous pixels from selected rows or columns of the array, e.g. interlaced scanning [2023.01]
23/75	illumination or pulsed LED illumination [2023.01]by influencing optical camera	25/443 • • • by reading pixels from selected 2D regions of the array, e.g. for windowing or digital
	components [2023.01]	zooming [2023.01]
23/76	• by influencing the image signals [2023.01]	25/445 • • • by skipping some contiguous pixels within the read portion of the array [2023.01]
23/80	 Camera processing pipelines; Components thereof [2023.01] 	25/447 • • by preserving the colour pattern with or without
23/81	 for suppressing or minimising disturbance in the image signal generation [2023.01] 	loss of information [2023.01] 25/46 • by combining or binning pixels [2023.01]
23/82	for controlling camera response irrespective of the	25/47 • Image sensors with pixel address output; Event-
23/83	scene brightness, e.g. gamma correction [2023.01] • • specially adapted for colour signals [2023.01]	driven image sensors; Selection of pixels to be read out based on image data [2023.01]
23/84	• • for processing colour signals [2023.01]	• Increasing resolution by shifting the sensor relative to
23/85	• • • for matrixing [2023.01]	the scene [2023.01]
23/86	• • for controlling the colour saturation of colour	25/50 • Control of the SSIS exposure [2023.01]
	signals, e.g. automatic chroma control	25/51 • • Control of the gain [2023.01]
	circuits [2023.01]	25/53 • • Control of the integration time [2023.01]
23/87	 • • for reinsertion of DC or slowly varying components of colour signals [2023.01] 	25/531 • • • by controlling rolling shutters in CMOS SSIS [2023.01]
23/88	 for colour balance, e.g. white-balance circuits or colour temperature control [2023.01] 	25/532 • • • by controlling global shutters in CMOS SSIS [2023.01]
23/90	 Arrangement of cameras or camera modules, e.g. multiple cameras in TV studios or sports 	25/533 • • • by using differing integration times for different sensor regions [2023.01]
	stadiums [2023.01]	25/534 • • • depending on the spectral
23/95	Computational photography systems, e.g. light-field	component [2023.01]
50 /0 = /	imaging systems [2023.01]	25/535 • • • by dynamic region selection [2023.01]
23/951	• by using two or more images to influence	25/57 • • Control of the dynamic range [2023.01]
22/055	resolution, frame rate or aspect ratio [2023.01]	25/571 • • • involving a non-linear response [2023.01]
23/955 23/957	for lensless imaging [2023.01]Light-field or plenoptic cameras or camera	25/58 • • • involving two or more exposures [2023.01]
23/33/	modules [2023.01]	25/581 • • • acquired simultaneously [2023.01]
23/958	 for extended depth of field imaging [2023.01] 	25/583 • • • • with different integration times [2023.01]
23/959	• • by adjusting depth of field during image capture, e.g. maximising or setting range based	25/585 • • • • • with pixels having different sensitivities within the sensor, e.g. fast or slow pixels or pixels having different sizes [2023.01]
	on scene characteristics [2023.01]	25/587 • • • acquired sequentially, e.g. using the
25/00	Circuitry of solid-state image sensors [SSIS]; Control thereof [2023.01]	combination of odd and even image fields [2023.01]
25/10	 for transforming different wavelengths into image signals [2023.01] 	25/589 • • • • • with different integration times, e.g. short and long exposures [2023.01]
25/11	 Arrangement of colour filter arrays [CFA]; Filter mosaics [2023.01] 	25/59 • • • by controlling the amount of charge storable in the pixel, e.g. modification of the charge
25/13	• • characterised by the spectral characteristics of	conversion ratio of the floating node capacitance [2023.01]
25/131	the filter elements [2023.01] • • • including elements passing infrared	• Noise processing, e.g. detecting, correcting, reducing or removing noise [2023.01]
25/133	wavelengths [2023.01] • • • • including elements passing panchromatic	• • the noise originating only from the lens unit, e.g. flare, shading, vignetting or "cos4" [2023.01]
	light, e.g. filters passing white light [2023.01]	25/611 • • • Correction of chromatic aberration [2023.01]
25/17	Colour separation based on photon absorption depth, e.g. full colour resolution obtained	25/615 • • • involving a transfer function modelling the optical system, e.g. optical transfer function [OTF], phase transfer function [PhTF] or
25/20	simultaneously at each pixel location [2023.01] • for transforming only infrared radiation into image	modulation transfer function [MTF] [2023.01] 25/616 • involving a correlated sampling function, e.g.
25/21	signals [2023.01]for transforming thermal infrared radiation into	correlated double sampling [CDS] or triple sampling [2023.01]
0.5 /5 -	image signals [2023.01]	25/617 • • for reducing electromagnetic interference, e.g.
25/30	• for transforming X-rays into image signals [2023.01]	clocking noise [2023.01]
25/40	Extracting pixel data from image sensors by controlling scanning circuits, e.g. by modifying the	25/618 • • for random or high-frequency noise [2023.01] 25/62 • Detection or reduction of noise due to excess
DE / 40	number of pixels sampled or to be sampled [2023.01]	charges produced by the exposure, e.g. smear,
25/42	by switching between different modes of operation using different recolutions or expect ratios, a graph of the control of	blooming, ghost image, crosstalk or leakage
	using different resolutions or aspect ratios, e.g. switching between interlaced and non-interlaced	between pixels [2023.01]
	mode [2023.01]	25/621 • • • for the control of blooming [2023.01]
25/44	• by partially reading an SSIS array [2023.01]	25/625 • • • for the control of smear [2023.01]
	· / r · · · / · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

25/626 • • • Reduction of noise due to residual charges remaining after image readout, e.g. to remove ghost images or afterimages [2023.01]	• • Charge-coupled device [CCD] sensors; Charge-transfer registers specially adapted for CCD sensors [2023.01]
25/627 • • • Detection or reduction of inverted contrast or eclipsing effects [2023.01]	25/711 • • • Time delay and integration [TDI] registers; TDI shift registers [2023.01]
25/628 • • • for reducing horizontal stripes caused by saturated regions of CMOS sensors [2023.01]	25/713 • • • Transfer or readout registers; Split readout registers or multiple readout registers [2023.01]
25/63 • • applied to dark current [2023.01]	25/715 • • • using frame interline transfer [FIT] [2023.01]
25/633 • • • by using optical black pixels [2023.01]	25/72 • • • using frame transfer [FT] [2023.01]
25/65 • • applied to reset noise, e.g. KTC noise related to	25/73 • • • using interline transfer [IT] [2023.01]
CMOS structures by techniques other than CDS [2023.01]	25/74 • • • Circuitry for scanning or addressing the pixel array [2023.01]
25/67 • • applied to fixed-pattern noise, e.g. non-uniformity of response [2023.01]	25/75 • • • Circuitry for providing, modifying or processing image signals from the pixel
25/671 • • • for non-uniformity detection or	array [2023.01]
correction [2023.01]	25/76 • • Addressed sensors, e.g. MOS or CMOS
25/672 • • • between adjacent sensors or output registers	sensors [2023.01]
for reading a single image [2023.01]	25/766 • • • comprising control or output lines used for a
25/673 • • • • by using reference sources [2023.01]	plurality of functions, e.g. for pixel output,
25/674 • • • • based on the scene itself, e.g.	driving, reset or power [2023.01]
defocusing [2023.01]	25/767 • • • Horizontal readout lines, multiplexers or registers [2023.01]
25/677 • • • for reducing the column or line fixed pattern noise [2023.01]	25/768 • • • for time delay and integration [TDI] [2023.01]
25/68 • • applied to defects [2023.01]	25/77 • • • Pixel circuitry, e.g. memories, A/D converters,
25/683 • • • by defect estimation performed on the scene	pixel amplifiers, shared circuits or shared
signal, e.g. real time or on the fly	components [2023.01]
detection [2023.01]	25/771 • • • comprising storage means other than floating
25/69 • • • SSIS comprising testing or correcting structures	diffusion [2023.01]
for circuits other than pixel cells [2023.01]	25/772 • • • comprising A/D, V/T, V/F, I/T or I/F
• SSIS architectures; Circuits associated	converters [2023.01]
therewith [2023.01]	25/773 • • • • comprising photon counting circuits, e.g. single photon detection [SPD] or single
25/701 • Line sensors [2023.01]	photon avalanche diodes
25/702 • SSIS architectures characterised by non-identical, non-equidistant or non-planar pixel	[SPAD] [2023.01]
layout [2023.01]	25/778 • • • comprising amplifiers shared between a
25/703 • • SSIS architectures incorporating pixels for	plurality of pixels, i.e. at least one part of the
producing signals other than image	amplifier must be on the sensor array
signals [2023.01]	itself [2023.01]
25/704 • • • Pixels specially adapted for focusing, e.g. phase difference pixel sets [2023.01]	25/779 • • • Circuitry for scanning or addressing the pixel array [2023.01]
25/705 • • • Pixels for depth measurement, e.g. RGBZ [2023.01]	25/78 • • • Readout circuits for addressed sensors, e.g. output amplifiers or A/D converters [2023.01]
25/706 • • • Pixels for exposure or ambient light measuring [2023.01]	• • Arrangements of circuitry being divided between different or multiple substrates, chips or circuit
25/707 • • • Pixels for event detection [2023.01]	boards, e.g. stacked image sensors [2023.01]
25/708 • • • Pixels for edge detection [2023.01]	
25/709 • • Circuitry for control of the power	Indexing scheme associated with groups H04N 1/00-
supply [2023.01]	H04N 17/00, relating to still video cameras. [6]

101/00 Still video cameras [6, 2006.01]

H04Q SELECTING (switches, relays, selectors H01H; wireless communication networks H04W) [1, 2009.01]

Note(s) [1, 2009.01]

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:
 - methods, circuits, or apparatus for establishing selectively a connection between a desired number of stations (normally two), or between a main station and a desired number of substations (normally one) for the purpose of transferring information <u>via</u> this connection after it has been established;
 - selective calling arrangements over connections already established.
- 2. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:
 - "subscriber" is a general term for terminal equipment, e.g. telephone for public use;
 - "substation" means a subscriber or monitoring equipment which may connect a single subscriber to a line without choice as to subscriber;
 - "satellite" is a kind of exchange the operation of which depends upon control signals received from a supervisory exchange;

42

"switching centres" includes exchanges and satellites.

Subclass index

Subclass	index		
	ING ARRANGEMENTS		
Gener	ral; by line; multiplexTIONS FOR TELECONTROL OR TELEMETRY	•••••	3/00, 5/00, 11/00
	S		
DLIME			
1/00	Data the ford and an arrange of the	1 / 4 4 0	
1/00	Details of selecting apparatus or arrangements [1, 2006.01]	1/448 1/45	 • • • • with conversion of a single frequency signal into a digital signal [3, 2006.01] • • • • using multi-frequency signalling
1 /02	G	1/43	(H04Q 1/46 takes
1/02 1/04	• Constructional details [1, 2006.01]	1/453	precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01] • • • • • in which m-out-of-n signalling
	• Frames or mounting racks for selector switches; Accessories therefor, e.g. frame cover [1, 2006.01]	1/433	frequencies are
1/06	 Cable ducts or mountings specially adapted for exchange installations [1, 2006.01] 	1/457	transmitted [3, 2006.01] • • • • • with conversion of multi-frequency
1/08	 Frames or mounting racks for relays; Accessories therefor [1, 2006.01] 	1/46	signals into digital signals [3, 2006.01] • • • • comprising means for distinguishing
1/10	 Exchange station construction [1, 2006.01] 		between a signalling current of
1/12	 Arrangements of multiple bars with or without pivotable frames [1, 2006.01] 		predetermined frequency and a complex current containing that frequency, e.g. speech current [1, 3, 2006.01]
1/14	• • Distribution frames [1, 2006.01]	1 / 40	• • • Induced-current signalling
1/16	 Wiring arrangements for selector switches or relays in frames [1, 2006.01] 	1/48	arrangements [1, 2006.01]
1/18 1/20	 Electrical details [1, 2006.01] Testing circuits or apparatus; Circuits or apparatus	1/50	• • • Conversion between different kinds of signals [1, 2006.01]
	for detecting, indicating, or signalling faults or troubles [1, 2006.01]	1/54	 Amplifier switched-on automatically in dependence on automatically selected lines [1, 2006.01]
1/22	• • • Automatic arrangements [1, 2006.01]	1/56	Balancing circuitry switched-on automatically in
1/24	• • • • for connection devices [1, 2006.01]	-, -, -	dependence on automatically selected
1/26	• • • for signalling trouble in unoccupied sub- exchanges [1, 2006.01]		lines [1, 2006.01]
1/28	 Current-supply circuits or arrangements for selection equipment at exchanges [1, 2006.01] 	3/00	Selecting arrangements (H04Q 5/00-H04Q 11/00 take precedence) [1, 2006.01]
1/30	Signalling arrangements; Manipulation of signalling currents (multiplex systems providing	3/02	 Circuit arrangements for selectors responsive to a permutation code [1, 2006.01]
	for calling or supervisory signals H04J 1/14, H04J 3/12) [1, 2006.01]	3/04	 Circuit arrangements for receivers of routing digits [1, 2006.01]
1/32	• • using trains of DC pulses (H04Q 1/39 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]	3/06	• for group or trunk group selectors [1, 2006.01]
1/34	• • • Impulse regenerators with mechanical or	3/08	• for local or long-distance selectors [1, 2006.01]
1/34	other non-electrical marking arrangements [1, 2006.01]	3/10	 for PBX selectors, i.e. private branch exchange selectors [1, 2006.01]
1/36	• • • • Pulse-correcting arrangements, e.g. for	3/12	 for line selectors providing transfer of routing digits [1, 2006.01]
	reducing effects due to interference [1, 2006.01]	3/14	• • for two-way operation selectors [1, 2006.01]
1/38	• • using combinations of direct currents of	3/16	 for marking-switches [1, 2006.01]
1750	different amplitudes or polarities over line conductors or combination of line	3/18	 Circuit arrangements for first stage of hunting switching [1, 2006.01]
	conductors [1, 2006.01]	3/20	• • for preselectors [1, 2006.01]
1/39	• • • using coded pulse groups [3, 2006.01]	3/22	• • comprising common calling and disconnecting
1/40	 • whereby duration of pulse or interval between 	3/24	circuit [1, 2006.01] • • for line finders [1, 2006.01]
1 / 40	two pulses is variable [1, 2006.01]	3/24	• • comprising common calling and disconnecting
1/42	• • • involving the position of a pulse in a cycle [1, 2006.01]		circuit [1, 2006.01]
1/44	• • using AC (H04Q 1/50 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]	3/28	• • comprising main groups and subgroups [1, 2006.01]
1/442	 • • • with out-of-voice band signalling 	3/30	• Selector finders, i.e. allotters [1, 2006.01]
1/444	frequencies [3, 2006.01] • • • with voice-band signalling	3/32	 Circuit arrangements for second or subsequent stages of hunting switching [1, 2, 2006.01]
1/ 144	frequencies [3, 2006.01]	3/34	• • for the second preselection stage [1, 2006.01]
1/446	• • • • using one signalling frequency	3/36	• • for the second line-finder stage [1, 2006.01]
	(H04Q 1/46 takes	3/38	for stages after the group-selector
	precedence) [3, 2006.01]		stage [1, 2006.01]

	ges after the line selector, e.g. for extension or [1, 2006.01]	5/00	Selecting arrangements wherein two or more subscriber stations are connected by the same line to
3/42 • Circuit a	rrangements for indirect selecting controlled		the exchange [1, 2006.01]
by comm marker [non circuits, e.g. register controller, 1, 2006.01] revertive control [1, 2006.01]	5/02	• with direct connection for all subscribers, i.e. partyline system (H04Q 5/24 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]
		5/04	·
impul	signals other than revertive ses [1, 2006.01]		• • Signalling by currents in one or other or both line wires or additional wires [1, 2006.01]
3/47 • • using	translators [1, 2006.01]	5/06	Signalling by amplitude or polarity of
3/48 • • using	markers [1, 2006.01]		DC [1, 2006.01]
3/49 • • • for	end-to-end marking [1, 2006.01]	5/08	• • Signalling by continuous AC [1, 2006.01]
3/495 • • • for	routing connecting paths [1, 2006.01]	5/10	 using single frequencies for different
3/52 • • using	static devices in switching stages, e.g.		subscribers [1, 2006.01]
	onic switching arrangements [2, 2006.01]	5/12	• • using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]
	ch the logic circuitry controlling the	5/14	 Signalling by pulses [1, 2006.01]
	nge is centralised [1, 2006.01]	5/16	 • by predetermined number of
	ng a stored programme [4, 2006.01]		pulses [1, 2006.01]
	ng wired logic circuitry [4, 2006.01]	5/18	 with indirect connection, i.e. through subordinate
	being comprised by electro-magnetic		switching centre [1, 2006.01]
	devices [4, 2006.01]	5/20	 the subordinate centre permitting interconnection
	ch the control signals are		of subscribers connected thereto [1, 2006.01]
	olexed [2, 2006.01]	5/22	 the subordinate centre not permitting
	nents providing connection between main		interconnection of subscribers connected
	e and sub-exchange or satellite [1, 2006.01]		thereto [1, 2006.01]
	nnecting to satellites or concentrators which	5/24	 for two-party-line systems [1, 2006.01]
	ct one or more exchange lines with a group		
	al lines [1, 2006.01]	9/00	Arrangements in telecontrol or telemetry systems for
	nnecting to private branch		selectively calling a substation from a main station,
	nges [1, 2006.01]		in which substation desired apparatus is selected for
	ing or queuing [1, 2006.01]		applying a control signal thereto or for obtaining
	c distributors [1, 2006.01]	0.400	measured values therefrom [1, 2006.01]
	oing or interlacing selector groups or	9/02	• Automatically-operated arrangements [1, 2006.01]
	[1, 2006.01]	9/04	• Arrangements for synchronous operation [1, 2006.01]
	ntion of class of calling	9/06	Calling by using amplitude or polarity of BC 14, 2006 241.
	er [1, 2006.01]	0.400	DC [1, 2006.01]
	out and indicating number of calling	9/08	Calling by using continuous AC [1, 2006.01]
	er [1, 2006.01]	9/10	• • using single different frequencies [1, 2006.01]
	fication of subscriber calling from a party-	9/12	• using combinations of frequencies [1, 2006.01]
	., 2006.01]	9/14	 Calling by using pulses [1, 2006.01]
	on from the called subscriber's number to the	9/16	• • by predetermined number of pulses [1, 2006.01]
	or incoming control		
	ion [4, 2006.01]	11/00	Selecting arrangements for multiplex systems
	ry storage of information of calling or called		(multiplex systems H04J) [1, 2006.01]
	er (intermediate storage means for	11/02	 for frequency-division multiplexing [1, 2006.01]
	ic communication H04L 13/08) [4, 2006.01]	11/04	 for time-division multiplexing [1, 2006.01]
teregrupi		11/06	 Time-space-time switching [5, 2006.01]
		11/08	 Time only switching [5, 2006.01]

H04R LOUDSPEAKERS, MICROPHONES, GRAMOPHONE PICK-UPS OR LIKE ACOUSTIC ELECTROMECHANICAL TRANSDUCERS; DEAF-AID SETS; PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS (producing sounds with frequency not determined by supply frequency G10K) [6]

Note(s) [7]

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u>:
 - loudspeakers, microphones, gramophone pick-ups or like transducers producing acoustic waves or variations of electric current or voltage;
 - arrangements actuated by variations of electric current or voltage for cutting grooves in records;
 - circuits for the above-mentioned arrangements;
 - monitoring or testing the above-mentioned equipment.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the Notes following the titles of class B81 and subclass B81B relating to "microstructural devices" and "microstructural systems".

$\underline{Subclass\ index}$

Subclass	<u>inaex</u>		
	OF TRANSDUCER magnetic circuit:		
	oving coil; moving armature; magnetisable diaphragm; magnetos out magnetic circuit:	triction	9/00, 11/00, 13/00, 15/00
_	ezoelectric; electrostatic; with variable resistance		
Other Detail	types	•••••	23/00
	eneral; circuits; diaphragms and cones		
APPLICA	ATIONS		
	ophonic arrangements; deaf-aid; public address systems		
MONITO	PRING, TESTING; MANUFACTURE	•••••	29/00, 31/00
1/00	Details of transducers (diaphragms H04R 7/00; characterised by the nature of the transducer, <u>see</u> the relevant group of main groups H04R 9/00-H04R 23/00; mountings specially adapted for telephone equipment	1/38	• • • • in which sound waves act upon both sides of a diaphragm and incorporating acoustic phase-shifting means, e.g. pressure-gradient microphone [1, 2006.01]
	H04M 1/02) [1, 2006.01]	1/40	• • • by combining a number of identical
1/02	• Casings; Cabinets; Mountings therein (H04R 1/28		transducers [1, 2006.01]
1/04	takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]• Structural association of microphone with electric	1/42	 Combinations of transducers with fluid-pressure or other non-electrical amplifying means [1, 2006.01]
1/04	circuitry therefor (in deaf-aid sets	1/44	Special adaptations for subaqueous use, e.g. for
	H04R 25/00) [1, 2006.01]		hydrophone [1, 2006.01]
1/06	Arranging circuit leads; Relieving strain on circuit leads [1, 2006.01]	1/46	Special adaptations for use as contact microphones, e.g. on musical instrument, on stethoscope (throat
1/08 1/10	 Mouthpieces; Attachments therefor [1, 2006.01] Earpieces; Attachments therefor [1, 2006.01] 		mountings H04R 1/14) [1, 2006.01]
1/10	Sanitary or hygienic devices for mouthpieces or	3/00	Circuits for transducers (arrangements for producing a
1/12	earpieces, e.g. for protecting against infection [1, 2006.01]		reverberation or echo sound G10K 15/08; amplifiers H03F) [1, 2006.01]
1/14	• Throat mountings for microphones [1, 2006.01]	3/02	• for preventing acoustic reaction [1, 2006.01]
1/16	Mounting or connecting stylus to transducer with or	3/04	 for correcting frequency response [1, 2006.01] of electrostatic transducers [1, 2006.01]
1 /10	without damping means [1, 2006.01]	3/06 3/08	of electrostatic transducers [1, 2006.01]of electromagnetic transducers [1, 2006.01]
1/18	 Holders for styli; Mounting holders on transducers [1, 2006.01] 	3/10	• • of variable-resistance microphones [1, 2006.01]
1/20	Arrangements for obtaining desired frequency or	3/12	for distributing signals to two or more
	directional characteristics (for stereophonic purposes H04R 5/00) [1, 2006.01]	3/14	loudspeakers [1, 2006.01] • Cross-over networks [1, 2006.01]
1/22	• • for obtaining desired frequency characteristic	5/00	Stereophonic arrangements (stereophonic pick-ups
1/24	 only [1, 2006.01] • Structural combinations of separate transducers or of parts of the same transducer and 	3/00	H04R 9/16, H04R 11/12, H04R 17/08, H04R 19/10) [1, 2006.01]
	responsive respectively to two or more frequency ranges [1, 2006.01]		Note(s) [3]
1/26	• • • Spatial arrangement of separate transducers responsive to two or more frequency		In this group, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:
	ranges [1, 2006.01]		 "stereophonic arrangements" covers quadraphonic or similar arrangements.
1/28	Transducer mountings or enclosures designed for an eight frequency responses Transducer	5/02	Spatial or constructional arrangements of
	for specific frequency response; Transducer enclosures modified by provision of mechanical		loudspeakers [1, 2006.01]
	or acoustic impedances, e.g. resonator, damping means [1, 2006.01]		 Spatial or constructional arrangements of microphones, e.g. in dummy heads [3, 2006.01]
1/30	• • • Combinations of transducers with horns, e.g. with mechanical matching means [1, 2006.01]	5/033	 Headphones for stereophonic communication [3, 2006.01]
1/32	 for obtaining desired directional characteristic only [1, 2006.01] 	5/04	 Circuit arrangements (stereophonic systems H04S) [1, 2006.01]
1/34	• • • by using a single transducer with sound reflecting, diffracting, directing or guiding	7/00	Diaphragms for electromechanical transducers; Cones [1, 2006.01]
1/36	means [1, 2006.01] • • • by using a single aperture of dimensions not	7/02	• characterised by the construction [1, 2006.01]
1/30	greater than the shortest operating	7/04	• • Plane diaphragms [1, 2006.01]
	wavelength [1, 2006.01]	7/06	• • comprising a plurality of sections or layers [1, 2006.01]
		7/08	• • • comprising superposed layers separated by air or other fluid [1, 2006.01]

7/10	• • • comprising superposed layers in	15/02	Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce
E /40	contact [1, 2006.01]		maximum output at a predetermined
7/12	Non-planar diaphragms or cones [1, 2006.01]		frequency [1, 2006.01]
7/14	• • • corrugated, pleated, or ribbed [1, 2006.01]	17/00	Piezoelectric transducers; Electrostrictive
7/16	Mounting or tensioning of diaphragms or General 1, 2006 011.		transducers [1, 2006.01]
7/10	cones [1, 2006.01]	17/02	 Microphones [1, 2006.01]
7/18	• • at the periphery [1, 2006.01]	17/04	Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders
7/20	 Securing diaphragm or cone resiliently to support by flexible material, springs, cords, or 		using a stylus [1, 2006.01]
	strands [1, 2006.01]	17/06	 comprising two or more styli or transducers
7/22	Clamping rim of diaphragm or cone against		(H04R 17/08 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]
	seating [1, 2006.01]	17/08	signals being recorded or played-back by vibration
7/24	 Tensioning by means acting directly on free 		of a stylus in two orthogonal directions
	portion of diaphragm or cone [1, 2006.01]	17/10	simultaneously [1, 2006.01] • Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce
7/26	 Damping by means acting directly on free portion of 	1//10	maximum output at a predetermined
	diaphragm or cone [1, 2006.01]		frequency [1, 2006.01]
9/00	Transducers of moving-coil, moving-strip, or		
3,00	moving-wire type [1, 2006.01]	19/00	Electrostatic transducers [1, 2006.01]
9/02	• Details [1, 2006.01]	19/01	• characterised by the use of electrets [3, 2006.01]
9/04	 Construction, mounting, or centering of 	19/02	• Loudspeakers (H04R 19/01 takes
	coil [1, 2006.01]	10/04	precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]
9/06	• Loudspeakers [1, 2006.01]	19/04	 Microphones (H04R 19/01 takes precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]
9/08	 Microphones [1, 2006.01] 	19/06	• Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders
9/10	• Telephone receivers [1, 2006.01]	13/00	using a stylus (H04R 19/01 takes
9/12	 Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders 		precedence) [1, 3, 2006.01]
	using a stylus [1, 2006.01]	19/08	comprising two or more styli or transducers
9/14	• • comprising two or more styli or transducers		(H04R 19/10 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]
0/16	(H04R 9/16 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	19/10	 signals being recorded or played-back by vibration
9/16	 signals being recorded or played-back by vibration of a stylus in two orthogonal directions 		of a stylus in two orthogonal directions
	simultaneously [1, 2006.01]		simultaneously [1, 2006.01]
9/18	Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce	21/00	Variable-resistance transducers (gaseous-resistance
	maximum output at a predetermined		transducers H04R 23/00; magneto-resistive transducers
	frequency [1, 2006.01]		H04R 23/00) [1, 2006.01]
11/00	manual annual and the same and the same and	21/02	 Microphones [1, 2006.01]
11/00	Transducers of moving-armature or moving-core type [1, 2006.01]	21/04	 Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders
11/02	• Loudspeakers [1, 2006.01]		using a stylus [1, 2006.01]
11/02	• Microphones [1, 2006.01]	23/00	Transducers other than those covered by groups
11/04	• Telephone receivers [1, 2006.01]	25/00	H04R 9/00-H04R 21/00 [1, 2006.01]
11/08	Gramophone pick-ups using a stylus; Recorders	23/02	Transducers using more than one principle
11,00	using a stylus [1, 2006.01]		simultaneously [1, 2006.01]
11/10	comprising two or more styli or transducers	D= /00	D 6 11 . Id 2000 041
	(H04R 11/12 takes precedence) [1, 2006.01]	25/00	Deaf-aid sets [1, 2006.01]
11/12	 signals being recorded or played-back by vibration 	25/02	• adapted to be supported entirely by ear [1, 2006.01]
	of a stylus in two orthogonal directions	25/04	 comprising pocket amplifiers [1, 2006.01]
	simultaneously [1, 2006.01]	27/00	Public address systems (circuits for preventing
11/14	Resonant transducers, i.e. adapted to produce		acoustic reaction H04R 3/02) [1, 2006.01]
	maximum output at a predetermined frequency [1, 2006.01]	27/02	 Amplifying systems for the deaf [1, 2006.01]
	requercy [1, 2000.01]	27/04	• Electric megaphones [1, 2006.01]
13/00	Transducers having an acoustic diaphragm of	00 /00	
	magnetisable material directly co-acting with	29/00	Monitoring arrangements; Testing
	electromagnet [1, 2006.01]		arrangements [1, 2006.01]
13/02	• Telephone receivers [1, 2006.01]	31/00	Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the
15/00	Magnetostrictive transducers [1, 2006.01]		manufacture of transducers or diaphragms
	(2, = volva)		therefor [1, 2006.01]

STEREOPHONIC SYSTEMS [3]

Note(s) [3]

H04S

In this subclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:

• "stereophonic systems" covers quadraphonic or similar systems.

- 1/00 Two-channel systems (H04S 5/00, H04S 7/00 take 5/00 Pseudo-stereo systems, e.g. in which additional precedence) [3, 2006.01] channel signals are derived from monophonic signals by means of phase shifting, time delay or 3/00 Systems employing more than two channels, e.g. reverberation [3, 2006.01] quadraphonic (H04S 5/00, H04S 7/00 take 5/02 of the pseudo four-channel type, e.g. in which rear precedence) [3, 2006.01] channel signals are derived from two-channel stereo 3/02 · of the matrix type, i.e. in which input signals are signals [3, 2006.01] combined algebraically, e.g. after having been phase 7/00 shifted with respect to each other [3, 2006.01] Indicating arrangements; Control arrangements, e.g. balance control [3, 2006.01]
- **H04W WIRELESS COMMUNICATION NETWORKS** (broadcast communication H04H; communication systems using wireless links for non-selective communication, e.g. wireless extensions H04M 1/72) [2009.01]

Note(s) [2009.01]

- 1. This subclass covers
 - communication networks for selectively establishing one or a plurality of wireless communication links between a desired number
 of users or between users and network equipment, for the purpose of transferring information via these wireless communication
 links:
 - networks deploying an infrastructure for mobility management of wireless users connected thereto, e.g. cellular networks, WLAN
 [Wireless Local Area Network], wireless access networks, e.g. WLL [Wireless Local Loop] or self-organising wireless
 communication networks, e.g. ad hoc networks;
 - planning or deployment specially adapted for the above-mentioned wireless networks;
 - services or facilities specially adapted for the above-mentioned wireless networks;
 - arrangements or techniques specially adapted for the operation of the above-mentioned wireless networks.
- 2. This subclass does not cover:
 - communication systems using wireless extensions, i.e. wireless links without selective communication, e.g. cordless telephones, which are covered by group H04M 1/72;
 - broadcast communication, which is covered by subclass H04H.

• • for mobile advertising [2018.01]

• Accounting or billing [2009.01, 2018.01, 2024.01]

4/00	Services specially adapted for wireless communication networks; Facilities	4/30	 Services specially adapted for particular environments, situations or purposes [2018.01]
	therefor [2009.01, 2018.01]	4/33	 for indoor environments, e.g. buildings [2018.01]
4/02	 Services making use of location information [2009.01, 2018.01] 	4/35	 for the management of goods or merchandise [2018.01]
4/021	Services related to particular areas, e.g. point of	4/38	 for collecting sensor information [2018.01]
	interest [POI] services, venue services or geofences [2018.01]	4/40	 for vehicles, e.g. vehicle-to-pedestrians [V2P] [2018.01]
4/024	• • Guidance services [2018.01]	4/42	• • • for mass transport vehicles, e.g. buses, trains or
4/029	Location-based management or tracking		aircraft [2018.01]
4./06	services [2018.01]	4/44	for communication between vehicles and
4/06	 Selective distribution of broadcast services, e.g. multimedia broadcast multicast service [MBMS]; 		infrastructures, e.g. vehicle-to-cloud [V2C] or vehicle-to-home [V2H] [2018.01]
	Services to user groups; One-way selective calling services [2009.01]	4/46	• • for vehicle-to-vehicle communication [V2V] [2018.01]
4/08	• • User group management [2009.01]	4/48	• • • for in-vehicle communication [2018.01]
4/10	 Push-to-talk [PTT] or push-on-call 	4/50	 Service provisioning or reconfiguring [2018.01]
	services [2009.01]	4/60	 Subscription-based services using application servers
4/12	 Messaging; Mailboxes; Announcements [2009.01] 		or record carriers, e.g. SIM application
4/14	Short messaging services, e.g. short message		toolkits [2018.01]
	service [SMS] or unstructured supplementary service data [USSD] [2009.01]	4/70	 Services for machine-to-machine communication [M2M] or machine type communication
4/16	 Communication-related supplementary services, e.g. 		[MTC] [2018.01]
	call-transfer or call-hold [2009.01]	4/80	 Services using short range communication, e.g. near-
4/18	Information format or content conversion, e.g.		field communication [NFC], radio-frequency
	adaptation by the network of the transmitted or received information for the purpose of wireless		identification [RFID] or low energy
	delivery to users or terminals [2009.01]	4./00	communication [2018.01]
4/20	Services signalling; Auxiliary data signalling, i.e.	4/90	 Services for handling of emergency or hazardous situations, e.g. earthquake and tsunami warning
1, 20	transmitting data via a non-traffic		systems [ETWS] [2018.01]
	channel [2009.01, 2018.01]		5) 515 [22 110] [2020102]
4/21	• • for social networking applications [2018.01]	8/00	Network data management [2009.01]

4/23

4/24

8/02	 Processing of mobility data, e.g. registration information at HLR [Home Location Register] or VLR [Visitor Location Register]; Transfer of 	12/121	 Wireless intrusion detection systems [WIDS]; Wireless intrusion prevention systems [WIPS] [2021.01]
	mobility data, e.g. between HLR, VLR or external networks [2009.01]	12/122	Counter-measures against attacks; Protection against rogue devices [2021.01]
8/04	 Registration at HLR or HSS [Home Subscriber Server] [2009.01] 	12/125	 Protection against power exhaustion attacks [2021.01]
8/06	• • Registration at serving network Location Register,	12/126	• • Anti-theft arrangements, e.g. protection against
8/08	VLR or user mobility server [2009.01] • Mobility data transfer [2009.01]		subscriber identity module [SIM] cloning [2021.01]
8/10	 • between location register and external networks [2009.01] 	12/128	• • Anti-malware arrangements, e.g. protection against SMS fraud or mobile malware [2021.01]
8/12	• • • between location registers or mobility servers [2009.01]	12/30	 Security of mobile devices; Security of mobile applications [2021.01]
8/14	• • between corresponding nodes [2009.01]	12/33	 using wearable devices, e.g. using a smartwatch or
8/16	• selectively restricting mobility		smart-glasses [2021.01]
	tracking [2009.01]	12/37	Managing security policies for mobile devices or
8/18	Processing of user or subscriber data, e.g. subscribed	10/10	for controlling mobile applications [2021.01]
	services, user preferences or user profiles; Transfer of user or subscriber data [2009.01]	12/40	 Security arrangements using identity modules [2021.01]
8/20	 Transfer of user or subscriber data [2009.01] 	12/42	• • using virtual identity modules [2021.01]
8/22	Processing or transfer of terminal data, e.g. status or	12/43	using shared identity modules, e.g. SIM
0/22	physical capabilities [2009.01]	12/45	sharing [2021.01]
8/24	Transfer of terminal data [2009.01]	12/45	• • using multiple identity modules [2021.01]
8/26	Network addressing or numbering for mobility	12/47	using near field communication [NFC] or radio
	support [2009.01]		frequency identification [RFID]
8/28	• • Number portability [2009.01]		modules [2021.01]
8/30	Network data restoration [2009.01]	12/48	• using secure binding, e.g. securely binding identity
12/00	Security arrangements, Authentication, Protecting		modules to devices, services or applications [2021.01]
12/00	Security arrangements; Authentication; Protecting privacy or anonymity [2009.01, 2021.01]	12/50	• Secure pairing of devices [2021.01]
12/02	Protecting privacy or anonymity, e.g. protecting	12/55	involving three or more devices, e.g. group
12702	personally identifiable information [PII] [2009.01]	12/33	pairing [2021.01]
12/03	Protecting confidentiality, e.g. by	12/60	Context-dependent security [2021.01]
45.4000	encryption [2021.01]	12/61	• • Time-dependent [2021.01]
12/033	• • of the user plane, e.g. user's traffic [2021.01]	12/63	Location-dependent; Proximity-
12/037	 • of the control plane, e.g. signalling traffic [2021.01] 	10/64	dependent [2021.01]
12/04	Key management, e.g. using generic bootstrapping	12/64 12/65	• • using geofenced areas [2021.01]
12/01	architecture [GBA] [2009.01, 2021.01]	12/05	 Environment-dependent, e.g. using captured environmental data [2021.01]
12/041	• • Key generation or derivation [2021.01]	12/67	Risk-dependent, e.g. selecting a security level
12/043	 using a trusted network node as an 		depending on risk profiles [2021.01]
10 (0 404	anchor [2021.01]	12/68	Gesture-dependent or behaviour-
12/0431	 • • Key distribution or pre-distribution; Key agreement [2021.01] 	10/60	dependent [2021.01]
12/0433	Key management protocols [2021.01]	12/69	• Identity-dependent [2021.01]
	without using a trusted network node as an	12/71	 • Hardware identity [2021.01] • Subscriber identity [2021.01]
12/01/	anchor [2021.01]	12/72 12/73	· • Access point logical identity [2021.01]
12/0471	• • • Key exchange [2021.01]	12/75	• • Temporary identity [2021.01]
12/06	• Authentication [2009.01, 2021.01]	12/75	• • • Group identity [2021.01]
12/062	• • Pre-authentication [2021.01]	12/70	• • • Graphical identity [2021.01]
	Continuous authentication [2021.01]	12/77	• • Radio fingerprint [2021.01]
12/069	• • using certificates or pre-shared keys [2021.01]	12/73	Arrangements enabling lawful interception
12/08	• Access security [2009.01, 2021.01]	12/00	[LI] [2021.01]
12/082	• • using revocation of authorisation [2021.01]		
12/084	• • using delegated authorisation, e.g. open	16/00	Network planning, e.g. coverage or traffic planning
	authorisation [OAuth] protocol [2021.01]		tools; Network deployment, e.g. resource partitioning
12/086	• • using security domains [2021.01]	10/00	or cell structures [2009.01]
12/088	• • using filters or firewalls [2021.01]	16/02	 Resource partitioning among network components, e.g. reuse partitioning [2009.01]
12/10	• Integrity [2009.01, 2021.01]	16/04	 • Traffic adaptive resource partitioning [2009.01]
12/102	• Route integrity, e.g. using trusted paths [2021.01]	16/04	Hybrid resource partitioning, e.g. channel
12/104	• Location integrity, e.g. secure	10,00	borrowing [2009.01]
12/106	geotagging [2021.01] • Packet or message integrity [2021.01]	16/08	• • • Load shedding arrangements [2009.01]
12/108	• Source integrity [2021.01]	16/10	Dynamic resource partitioning [2009.01]
12/108	 Source integrity [2021.01] Detection or prevention of fraud [2009.01, 2021.01] 	16/12	Fixed resource partitioning [2009.01]
14/14	Detection of prevention of fraut [2009.01, 2021.01]		. 5

16/14	 Spectrum sharing arrangements [2009.01] 	36/10	 Reselecting an access point controller [2009.01]
16/16	for PBS [Private Base Station]	36/12	Reselecting a serving backbone network switching or
	arrangements [2009.01]		routing node [2009.01]
16/18	Network planning tools [2009.01]	36/14	Reselecting a network or an air interface [2009.01]
16/20	for indoor coverage or short range network	36/16	Performing reselection for specific
	deployment [2009.01]		purposes [2009.01]
16/22	 Traffic simulation tools or models [2009.01] 	36/18	 for allowing seamless reselection, e.g. soft
16/24	• Cell structures [2009.01]		reselection [2009.01]
16/26	Cell enhancers, e.g. for tunnels or building	36/20	 for optimising the interference level [2009.01]
	shadow [2009.01]	36/22	 for handling the traffic [2009.01]
16/28	• • using beam steering [2009.01]	36/24	 Reselection being triggered by specific
16/30	 Special cell shapes, e.g. doughnuts or ring 		parameters [2009.01]
	cells [2009.01]	36/26	by agreed or negotiated communication
16/32	 Hierarchical cell structures [2009.01] 		parameters [2009.01]
24/00	Supervicery menitoring or testing	36/28	• • • involving a plurality of connections, e.g. multi-
24/00	Supervisory, monitoring or testing arrangements [2009.01]	26/20	call or multi-bearer connections [2009.01]
24/02	Arrangements for optimising operational	36/30	 by measured or perceived connection quality data [2009.01]
24/02	condition [2009.01]	36/32	by location or mobility data, e.g. speed
24/04	Arrangements for maintaining operational	30/32	data [2009.01]
_ ,, , ,	condition [2009.01]	36/34	Reselection control [2009.01]
24/06	Testing using simulated traffic [2009.01]	36/36	by user or terminal equipment [2009.01]
24/08	Testing using real traffic [2009.01]	36/38	 by fixed network equipment [2009.01]
24/10	Scheduling measurement reports [2009.01]	30/30	by fixed fictwork equipment [2005.01]
		40/00	Communication routing or communication path
28/00	Network traffic management; Network resource		finding [2009.01]
	management [2009.01]	40/02	 Communication route or path selection, e.g. power-
28/02	• Traffic management, e.g. flow control or congestion		based or shortest path routing [2009.01]
20/04	control [2009.01]	40/04	 based on wireless node resources [2009.01]
28/04	• Error control [2009.01]	40/06	based on characteristics of available
28/06	 Optimising, e.g. header compression, information sizing [2009.01] 	40.400	antennas [2009.01]
28/08	Load balancing or load distribution (transferring a	40/08	• • • based on transmission power [2009.01]
20/00	connection for handling the traffic H04W 36/22;	40/10	• • • based on available power or energy [2009.01]
	wireless traffic scheduling	40/12	based on transmission quality or channel
	H04W 72/12) [2009.01, 2023.01]	40 / 1 4	quality [2009.01]
28/082	•	40/14	• • • based on stability [2009.01]
	 among bearers or channels [2023.01] 	40 /1C	
28/084	among bearers or channels [2023.01]among network function virtualisation [NFV]	40/16	• • • based on interference [2009.01]
	-	40/18	• • based on predicted events [2009.01]
28/084	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] 	40/18 40/20	based on predicted events [2009.01]based on geographic position or location [2009.01]
	• • • among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g.	40/18	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base
28/084	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g.
28/084 28/086 28/088	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network 	40/18 40/20 40/22	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] Central resource management; Negotiation of 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] Central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] Central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] Central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] Central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/18 28/20 28/22	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating SLA [Service Level Agreement]; 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/20 28/22 28/24	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating SLA [Service Level Agreement]; Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/18 28/20 28/22	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating SLA [Service Level Agreement]; 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection;
28/084 28/086 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/20 28/22 28/24 28/26 36/00	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating SLA [Service Level Agreement]; Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Resource reservation [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection; Access point selection [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/20 28/22 28/24 28/26	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Resource reservation [2009.01] Buffering or recovering information during 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection; Access point selection [2009.01] Access restriction performed under specific
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/20 28/22 28/24 28/26 36/00 36/02	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating SLA [Service Level Agreement]; Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Resource reservation [2009.01] Buffering or recovering information during reselection [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38 48/00	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection; Access point selection [2009.01] Access restriction performed under specific conditions [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/20 28/22 28/24 28/26 36/00	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating Communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Resource reservation [2009.01] Buffering or recovering information during reselection [2009.01] Reselecting a cell layer in multi-layered 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection; Access point selection [2009.01] Access restriction performed under specific
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/18 28/20 28/22 28/24 28/26 36/00 36/02 36/04	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Resource reservation [2009.01] Buffering or recovering information during reselection [2009.01] Reselecting a cell layer in multi-layered cells [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38 48/00	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection; Access point selection [2009.01] Access restriction performed under specific conditions [2009.01] based on user or terminal location or mobility
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/20 28/22 28/24 28/26 36/00 36/02	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating Communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Resource reservation [2009.01] Buffering or recovering information during reselection [2009.01] Reselecting a cell layer in multi-layered cells [2009.01] Reselecting a communication resource in the serving 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38 48/00 48/02	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection; Access point selection [2009.01] Access restriction performed under specific conditions [2009.01] based on user or terminal location or mobility data, e.g. moving direction or speed [2009.01]
28/084 28/086 28/088 28/10 28/12 28/14 28/16 28/18 28/20 28/22 28/24 28/26 36/00 36/02 36/04	 among network function virtualisation [NFV] entities; among edge computing entities, e.g. multi-access edge computing [2023.01] among access entities [2023.01] among core entities [2023.01] Flow control [2009.01] using signalling between network elements [2009.01] using intermediate storage [2009.01] central resource management; Negotiation of resources or communication parameters, e.g. negotiating bandwidth or QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Negotiating wireless communication parameters [2009.01] Negotiating bandwidth [2009.01] Negotiating communication rate [2009.01] Negotiating QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01] Resource reservation [2009.01] Buffering or recovering information during reselection [2009.01] Reselecting a cell layer in multi-layered cells [2009.01] 	40/18 40/20 40/22 40/24 40/26 40/28 40/30 40/32 40/34 40/36 40/38 48/00 48/02 48/04 48/06	 based on predicted events [2009.01] based on geographic position or location [2009.01] using selective relaying for reaching a BTS [Base Transceiver Station] or an access point [2009.01] Connectivity information management, e.g. connectivity discovery or connectivity update [2009.01] for hybrid routing by combining proactive and reactive routing [2009.01] for reactive routing [2009.01] for proactive routing [2009.01] for defining a routing cluster membership [2009.01] Modification of an existing route [2009.01] due to handover [2009.01] adapting due to varying relative distances between nodes [2009.01] Access restriction (access security to prevent unauthorised access H04W 12/08); Network selection; Access point selection [2009.01] Access restriction performed under specific conditions [2009.01] based on user or terminal location or mobility data, e.g. moving direction or speed [2009.01] based on traffic conditions [2009.01]

40 / 10		CO /OO	A CCU and a second seco
48/10 48/12	• • using broadcasted information [2009.01]	60/00	Affiliation to network, e.g. registration; Terminating affiliation with the network, e.g. de-
48/14	using downlink control channel [2009.01]using user query [2009.01]		registration [2009.01]
48/16	Discovering; Processing access restriction or access	60/02	• by periodical registration [2009.01]
40/10	information [2009.01]	60/04	• using triggered events [2009.01]
48/18	 Selecting a network or a communication service [2009.01] 	60/06	De-registration or detaching [2009.01]
48/20	• Selecting an access point [2009.01]	64/00	Locating users or terminals for network management purposes, e.g. mobility
52/00	Power management [2009.01]		management [2009.01]
52/02	Power saving arrangements [2009.01]	60.400	
52/04	Transmission power control [TPC] [2009.01]	68/00	User notification, e.g. alerting or paging, for incoming communication, change of service or the
52/06	• • TPC algorithms [2009.01]		like [2009.01]
52/08	• • • Closed loop power control [2009.01]	68/02	Arrangements for increasing efficiency of
52/10	• • • Open loop power control [2009.01]		notification or paging channel [2009.01]
52/12	• • • Outer and inner loops [2009.01]	68/04	 multi-step notification using statistical or historical
52/14	 • Separate analysis of uplink or 		mobility data [2009.01]
	downlink [2009.01]	68/06	 using multi-step notification by changing the
52/16	• • • Deriving transmission power values from		notification area [2009.01]
F2 /10	another channel [2009.01]	68/08	• using multi-step notification by increasing the
52/18	 TPC being performed according to specific parameters [2009.01] 	68/10	notification area [2009.01] • using simulcast notification [2009.01]
52/20	• • using error rate [2009.01]	68/12	• Inter-network notification [2009.01]
52/22	taking into account previous information or	00/12	- Inter-network notification [2005.01]
52722	commands [2009.01]	72/00	Local resource management [2009.01, 2023.01]
52/24	• • using SIR [Signal to Interference Ratio] or	72/02	 Selection of wireless resources by user or
	other wireless path parameters [2009.01]		terminal [2009.01]
52/26	 using transmission rate or quality of service 	72/04	 Wireless resource allocation [2009.01, 2023.01]
ED /20	QoS [Quality of Service] [2009.01]	72/044	• • based on the type of the allocated
52/28	 using user profile, e.g. mobile speed, priority or network state, e.g. standby, idle or non- 	72 /0446	resource [2023.01] 6 • • Resources in time domain, e.g. slots or
	transmission [2009.01]	72/0440	frames [2023.01]
52/30	 using constraints in the total amount of available 	72/0453	3 • • • Resources in frequency domain, e.g. a carrier in
	transmission power [2009.01]		FDMA [2023.01]
52/32	• • • TPC of broadcast or control channels [2009.01]	72/0457	• • Variable allocation of band or rate [2023.01]
52/34	 • • TPC management, i.e. sharing limited amount 	72/11	• • Semi-persistent scheduling [2023.01]
	of power among users or channels or data		• • Grant-free or autonomous transmission [2023.01]
F2 /26	types, e.g. cell loading [2009.01]	72/12	• Wireless traffic scheduling [2009.01, 2023.01]
52/36	 • with a discrete range or set of values, e.g. step size, ramping or offsets [2009.01] 		• • for groups of terminals or users [2023.01]
52/38	TPC being performed in particular	72/1263	 Mapping of traffic onto schedule, e.g. scheduled allocation or multiplexing of flows [2023.01]
	situations [2009.01]	72/1268	3 • • • of uplink data flows [2023.01]
52/40	 during macro-diversity or soft 		3 • • • of downlink data flows [2023.01]
	handoff [2009.01]	72/20	 Control channels or signalling for resource
52/42	• • • in systems with time, space, frequency or		management [2023.01]
52/44	polarisation diversity [2009.01]	72/21	• • in the uplink direction of a wireless link, i.e.
52/44	• • • in connection with interruption of transmission [2009.01]		towards the network [2023.01]
52/46	• • in multi-hop networks, e.g. wireless relay	72/23	• • in the downlink direction of a wireless link, i.e.
3 = 7 .0	networks [2009.01]	FD /DD4	towards a terminal [2023.01]
52/48	• • during retransmission after error or non-	72/231	• • • the control data signalling from the layers above the physical layer, e.g. RRC or MAC-CE
	acknowledgment [2009.01]		signalling [2023.01]
52/50	• • at the moment of starting communication in a	72/232	• • the control data signalling from the physical
	multiple access environment [2009.01]	, =, ===	layer, e.g. DCI signalling [2023.01]
52/52	• • using AGC [Automatic Gain Control] circuits or	72/25	• • between terminals via a wireless link, e.g.
ED /E4	amplifiers [2009.01]		sidelink [2023.01]
52/54	 Signalisation aspects of the TPC commands, e.g. frame structure [2009.01] 	72/27	• • between access points [2023.01]
52/56	• • Detection of errors of TPC bits [2009.01]	72/29	• • between an access point and the access point
52/58	• • • Format of the TPC bits [2009.01]	70 /00	controlling device [2023.01]
52/60	• • • using different transmission rates for TPC	72/30	 Resource management for broadcast services [2023.01]
	commands [2009.01]	72/40	Resource management for direct mode
E 0.400	G 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	/ <u> </u>	communication, e.g. D2D or sidelink [2023.01]
56/00	Synchronisation arrangements [2009.01]	72/50	Allocation or scheduling criteria for wireless
			resources [2023.01]
		72/51	• • based on terminal or device properties [2023.01]

72/512	• • • for low-latency requirements, e.g.	80/00	Wireless network protocols or protocol adaptations
72/52	URLLC [2023.01] • • based on load [2023.01]	80/02	to wireless operation [2009.01]Data link layer protocols [2009.01]
72/53	 based on road [2023.01] based on regulatory allocation policies [2023.01] 	80/04	Network layer protocols, e.g. mobile IP [Internet]
72/53	 based on regulatory anocation ponercs [2023.01] based on quality criteria [2023.01] 	00/04	Protocol] [2009.01]
72/541	• • using the level of interference [2023.01]	80/06	Transport layer protocols, e.g. TCP [Transport]
72/542	• • • using measured or perceived quality [2023.01]		Control Protocol] over wireless [2009.01]
72/543	• • • based on requested quality, e.g. QoS [2023.01]	80/08	• Upper layer protocols [2009.01]
72/56	based on priority criteria [2023.01]	80/10	• • adapted for session management, e.g. SIP [Session
72/563	• • • of the wireless resources [2023.01]	00/40	Initiation Protocol] [2009.01]
72/566	• • • of the information or information source or recipient [2023.01]	80/12	 Application layer protocols, e.g. WAP [Wireless Application Protocol] [2009.01]
74/00	Wireless channel access [2009.01]	84/00	Network topologies [2009.01]
74/02	• Hybrid access [2009.01]	84/02	 Hierarchically pre-organised networks, e.g. paging
74/04	Scheduled access (hybrid access		networks, cellular networks, WLAN [Wireless Local
	H04W 74/02) [2009.01]		Area Network] or WLL [Wireless Local Loop] [2009.01]
74/06	• • using polling [2009.01]	84/04	Large scale networks; Deep hierarchical
74/08	 Non-scheduled access, e.g. ALOHA (hybrid access 	04/04	networks [2009.01]
	H04W 74/02) [2009.01, 2024.01]	84/06	Airborne or Satellite Networks (space-based or
74/0808	• using carrier sensing, e.g. carrier sense multiple		airborne stations for active relay systems
74/0016	access [CSMA] [2024.01]		H04B 7/185) [2009.01]
	• • • with collision avoidance [2024.01]	84/08	• • • Trunked mobile radio systems [2009.01]
/4/0833	 Random access procedures, e.g. with 4-step access [2024.01] 	84/10	Small scale networks; Flat hierarchical
74/0836	• • • with 2-step access [2024.01]	0.4.40	networks [2009.01]
	• • using contention-free random access	84/12	• • WLAN [Wireless Local Area Networks] [2009.01]
, ,, 0000	[CFRA] [2024.01]	84/14	• • WLL [Wireless Local Loop]; RLL [Radio
		04/14	Local Loop] [2009.01]
76/00	Connection management [2009.01, 2018.01]	84/16	• • • WPBX [Wireless Private Branch
76/10	• Connection setup [2018.01]		Exchange] [2009.01]
76/11	 Allocation or use of connection identifiers [2018.01] 	84/18	 Self-organising networks, e.g. <u>ad hoc</u> networks or
76/12	Setup of transport tunnels [2018.01]		sensor networks [2009.01]
76/12	Direct-mode setup [2018.01]	84/20	 Leader-follower arrangements [2009.01]
76/15	Setup of multiple wireless link	84/22	• • with access to wired networks [2009.01]
70715	connections [2018.01]	88/00	Devices specially adapted for wireless
76/16	• • involving different core network technologies,	00,00	communication networks, e.g. terminals, base
	e.g. a packet-switched [PS] bearer in		stations or access point devices [2009.01]
	combination with a circuit-switched [CS]	88/02	 Terminal devices [2009.01]
5 0/40	bearer [2018.01]	88/04	 adapted for relaying to or from another terminal or
76/18	 Management of setup rejection or failure [2018.01] 		user [2009.01]
76/19	 Connection re-establishment [2018.01] 	88/06	• • adapted for operation in multiple networks, e.g.
76/19	Manipulation of established connections [2018.01]	00/00	multi-mode terminals [2009.01]
76/22	 • Manipulation of transport tunnels [2018.01] 	88/08	Access point devices [2009.01]
76/23	 Manipulation of direct-mode 	88/10	 adapted for operation in multiple networks, e.g. multi-mode access points [2009.01]
70725	connections [2018.01]	88/12	Access point controller devices [2009.01]
76/25	 Maintenance of established connections [2018.01] 	88/14	Backbone network devices [2009.01]
76/27	Transitions between radio resource control [RRC]	88/16	Gateway arrangements [2009.01]
	states [2018.01]	88/18	Service support devices; Network management
76/28	• • Discontinuous transmission [DTX]; Discontinuous	000	devices [2009.01]
76/20	reception [DRX] [2018.01]	92/00	Interfaces enocially adapted for wireless
76/30 76/32	Connection release [2018.01]Release of transport tunnels [2018.01]	34/00	Interfaces specially adapted for wireless communication networks [2009.01]
76/32 76/34	Release of transport tunnels [2016.01]Selective release of ongoing	92/02	• Inter-networking arrangements [2009.01]
/ 0/ 54	connections [2018.01]	92/04	Interfaces between hierarchically different network
76/36	• • • for reassigning the resources associated with		devices [2009.01]
	the released connections [2018.01]	92/06	 between gateways and public network
76/38	• • triggered by timers [2018.01]		devices [2009.01]
76/40	• for selective distribution or broadcast [2018.01]	92/08	• • between user and terminal device [2009.01]
76/45	for push-to-talk [PTT] or push-to-talk over cellular	92/10	between terminal device and access point, i.e. wireless significant [2000 01]
EC /EC	[PoC] services [2018.01]	92/12	wireless air interface [2009.01]between access points and access point
76/50	• for emergency connections [2018.01]	<i>3</i> 2/12	controllers [2009.01]

92/14	 between access point controllers and backbone 	92/20 • • b	petween access points [2009.01]
	network device [2009.01]	92/22 • • b	petween access point controllers [2009.01]
92/16	 Interfaces between hierarchically similar devices [2009.01] 	92/24 • • b	between backbone network devices [2009.01]
92/18	• between terminal devices [2009.01]		ct matter not provided for in other groups of abclass [2009.01]